| 2 GENERAL ACCOUNTING   | 1  |
|--|----|
| 2.1 General Accounting Overview                                | 1  |
| 2.2 Control Tables   | 1  |
| 2.2.1 Establishing the Control Tables                          | 1  |
| 2.2.1 Establishing the Control Tables                          | 2  |
| 2.2.2.1 Accounting Period (APRD) Table Policy                  | 2  |
| 2.2.2.2 Accounting Period (APRD) Table Procedures              | 2  |
| 2.2.3 Calendar Date (CLDT) Table Overview                      | 4  |
| 2.2.3.1 Calendar Date (CLDT) Table Policy                      | 4  |
| 2.2.3.2 Calendar Date (CLDT) Table Procedures                  | 5  |
| 2.2.4 Fiscal Year (FSYR) Table Overview                        | 6  |
| 2.2.4.1 Fiscal Year (FSYR) Table Policies                      | 6  |
| 2.2.4.2 Fiscal Year (FSYR) Table Procedures                    | 7  |
| 2.2.5 Holiday (HDAY) Table Overview                            | 10 |
| 2.2.5.1 Holiday (HDAY) Table Policies                          | 10 |
| 2.2.5.2 Holiday (HDAY) Table Procedures                        |    |
| 2.2.6 System Control Options (SOPT) Table Overview             |    |
| 2.2.6.1 System Control Options (SOPT) Table Policies           |    |
| 2.2.6.2 System Control Options (SOPT) Table Procedures         |    |
| 2.2.7 System Special Accounts (SPEC) Table Overview            |    |
| 2.2.7.1 System Special Accounts (SPEC) Table Policies          |    |
| 2.2.7.2 System Special Accounts (SPEC) Table Procedures        |    |
| 2.2.8 Appropriation Group Code (GRPC) Table Overview           | 25 |
| 2.2.8.1 Appropriation Group Code (GRPC) Table                  |    |
| Policies   | 26 |
| 2.2.8.2 Appropriation Group Code (GRPC) Table                  |    |
| Procedures   | 26 |
| 2.3 Coding Elements of the GFS Account Code Structure Overview |    |
| 2.3.1 Fund Code  |    |
| 2.3.1.1 Fund Code Policies                                     |    |
| 2.3.2 Agency Code Overview                                     |    |
| 2.3.2.1 Agency Code Policies                                   | 30 |
| 2.3.3 Organization Code Overview                               | 30 |
| 2.3.3.1 Organization Code Policies                             |    |
| 2.3.4 Louisiana Organization Code Overview                     |    |
| 2.3.4.1 Louisiana Organization Code Policies                   |    |
| 2.3.5 Balance Sheet Account Code Overview                      |    |
| 2.3.5.1 Balance Sheet Account Code Policies                    |    |
| 2.3.6 Object Code Overview                                     | 34 |
| 2.3.6.1 Object Code Policies                                   | 35 |

| 2.3.7 Revenue Source Code Overview                     | 36 |
|--|----|
| 2.3.7.1 Revenue Source Code Policies                   | 36 |
| 2.3.8 Account Type Code Overview                       | 37 |
| 2.3.8.1 Account Type Code Policies                     | 38 |
| 2.4 Account Code Structure Tables                      | 39 |
| <b>2.4.1 Fund (FUND) Table Overview</b>                |    |
| 2.4.1.1 Fund (FUND) Table Policies                     | 40 |
| 2.4.1.2 Fund (FUND) Table Procedures                   |    |
| 2.4.2 Fund Class (FCLS) Table Overview                 | 46 |
| 2.4.2.1 Fund Class (FCLS) Table Policies               | 46 |
| 2.4.2.2 Fund Class (FCLS) Table Procedures             | 46 |
| 2.4.3 Fund Category (FCAT) Table Overview              | 49 |
| 2.4.3.1 Fund Category (FCAT) Table Policies            | 49 |
| 2.4.3.2 Fund Category (FCAT) Table Procedures          |    |
| 2.4.4 Fund Type (FTYP) Table Overview                  | 50 |
| 2.4.4.1 Fund Type (FTYP) Table Policies                |    |
| 2.4.4.2 Fund Type (FTYP) Table Procedures              | 51 |
| 2.4.5 Fund Group (FDGP) Table Overview                 | 52 |
| 2.4.5.1 Fund Group (FDGP) Table Policies               | 53 |
| 2.4.5.2 Fund Group (FDGP) Table Procedures             |    |
| 2.4.6 Administrative Fund Master (ADMF) Table Overview | 55 |
| 2.4.6.1 Administrative Fund Master (ADMF) Table        |    |
| Policies   | 55 |
| 2.4.6.2 Administrative Fund Master (ADMF) Table        |    |
| Procedures   | 55 |
| 2.4.7 Agency Master Reference (AGCY) Table Overview    |    |
| 2.4.7.1 Agency Master Reference (AGCY) Table Policies  | 56 |
| 2.4.7.2 Agency Master Reference (AGCY) Table           |    |
| Procedures   | 57 |
| 2.4.8 Agency Account (AACT) Table Overview             | 61 |
| 2.4.8.1 Agency Account (AACT) Table Policies           | 61 |
| 2.4.8.2 Agency Account (AACT) Table Procedures         | 61 |
| 2.4.9 Agency Class (AGCL) Table Overview               | 63 |
| 2.4.9.1 Agency Class (AGCL) Table Policies             |    |
| 2.4.9.2 Agency Class (AGCL) Table Procedures           | 63 |
| 2.4.10 Agency Category (AGCT) Table Overview           | 65 |
| 2.4.10.1 Agency Category (AGCT) Table Policies         |    |
| 2.4.10.2 Agency Category (AGCT) Table Procedures       | 66 |
| 2.4.11 Agency Type (AGTP) Table Overview               | 67 |
| 2.4.11.1 Agency Type (AGTP) Table Policies             |    |
| 2.4.11.2 Agency Type (AGTP) Table Procedures           | 67 |
| 2.4.12 Agency Group (AGRU) Table Overview              |    |
| 2.4.12.1 Agency Group (AGRU) Table Policies            | 69 |

| 2.4.12.2 Agency Group (AGRU) Table Procedures             | 69     |
|---|--------|
| 2.4.13 Fund/Agency Master Reference (FAGY) Table Overview |        |
| 2.4.13.1 Fund/Agency (FAGY) Table Policies                | 70     |
| 2.4.13.2 Fund/Agency (FAGY) Table Procedures              | 70     |
| 2.4.14 Organization Master Reference (ORGN) Table Overvi  |        |
| 2.4.14.1 Organization (ORGN) Table Policies               |        |
| 2.4.14.2 Organization (ORGN) Table Procedures             | 74     |
| 2.4.15 Continuing Organization (ORG3) Table Overview      | 78     |
| 2.4.15.1 Continuing Organization (ORG3) Table Polic       | ies78  |
| 2.4.15.2 Continuing Organization (ORG3) Table             |        |
| Procedures  | 79     |
| 2.4.16 Sub-Organization (SORG) Table Overview             | 81     |
| 2.4.16.1 Sub-Organization (SORG) Table Policies           |        |
| 2.4.16.2 Sub-Organization (SORG) Table Procedures         | 82     |
| 2.4.17 Louisiana Organization (LORG) Table Overview       | 83     |
| 2.4.17.1 Louisiana Organization (LORG) Table Policie      | es83   |
| 2.4.17.2 Louisiana Organization (LORG) Table              |        |
| Procedures  | 83     |
| 2.4.18 Balance Sheet Account (BACC) Table Overview        | 85     |
| 2.4.18.1 Balance Sheet Account (BACC) Table Policies      | 85     |
| 2.4.18.2 Balance Sheet Account (BACC) Table Procedu       | ıres86 |
| 2.4.19 Balance Sheet Class (BCLS) Table Overview          | 89     |
| 2.4.19.1 Balance Sheet Class (BCLS) Table Policies        |        |
| 2.4.19.2 Balance Sheet Class (BCLS) Table Procedures      | s89    |
| 2.4.20 Balance Sheet Category (BCAT) Table Overview       | 100    |
| 2.4.20.1 Balance Sheet Category (BCAT) Table Policie      | s100   |
| 2.4.20.2 Balance Sheet Category (BCAT) Table              |        |
| Procedures  | 100    |
| 2.4.21 Balance Sheet Group (BGRP) Table Overview          | 104    |
| 2.4.21.1 Balance Sheet Group (BGRP) Table Policies        |        |
| 2.4.21.2 Balance Sheet Group (BGRP) Table Procedur        | es105  |
| 2.4.22 Object Code (OBJT) Table Overview                  | 107    |
| 2.4.22.1 Object Code (OBJT) Table Policies                |        |
| 2.4.22.2 Object Code (OBJT) Table Procedures              |        |
| 2.4.23 Object Class (OCLS) Table Overview                 | 111    |
| 2.4.23.1 Object Class (OCLS) Table Policies               |        |
| 2.4.23.2 Object Class (OCLS) Table Procedures             | 112    |
| 2.4.24 Object Category (OCAT) Table Overview              | 118    |
| 2.4.24.1 Object Category (OCAT) Table Policies            | 118    |
| 2.4.24.2 Object Category (OCAT) Table Procedures          |        |
| 2.4.25 Object Type (OTYP) Table Overview                  |        |
| 2.4.25.1 Object Type (OTYP) Table Policies                | 121    |
| 2.4.25.2 Object Type (OTYP) Table Procedures              | 121    |

| 2.4.26 | Object Group (OGRP) Table Overview                  | 125 |
|--------|---|-----|
|        | 2.4.26.1 Object Group (OGRP) Table Policies         | 125 |
|        | 2.4.26.2 Object Group (OGRP) Table Procedures       | 126 |
| 2.4.27 | Revenue Source (RSRC) Table Overview                | 127 |
|        | 2.4.27.1 Revenue Source (RSRC) Table Policies       | 128 |
|        | 2.4.27.2 Revenue Source (RSRC) Table Procedures     | 128 |
| 2.4.28 | Revenue Class (RCLS) Table Overview                 | 132 |
|        | 2.4.28.1 Revenue Class (RCLS) Table Policies        | 132 |
|        | 2.4.28.2 Revenue Class (RCLS) Table Procedures      | 132 |
| 2.4.29 | Revenue Category (RCAT) Table Overview              | 138 |
|        | 2.4.29.1 Revenue Category (RCAT) Table Policies     | 138 |
|        | 2.4.29.2 Revenue Category (RCAT) Table Procedures   | 139 |
| 2.4.30 | Revenue Type (RTYP) Table Overview                  | 141 |
|        | 2.4.30.1 Revenue Type (RTYP) Table Policies         | 142 |
|        | 2.4.30.21 Revenue Type (RTYP) Table Procedures      | 142 |
|        | 2.4.31 Revenue Group (RGRP) Table Overview          | 143 |
|        | 2.4.31.1 Revenue Group (RGRP) Table Policies        | 144 |
|        | 2.4.31.2 Revenue Group (RGRP) Table Procedures      | 144 |
| 2.4.32 | Reporting Category (RPTG) Table Overview            | 146 |
|        | 2.4.32.1 Reporting Category (RPTG) Table Policies   | 146 |
|        | 2.4.32.2 Reporting Category (RPTG) Table Procedures | 147 |

## 2.1 General Accounting Overview

This section provides an overview of the general accounting features of the Governmental Financial System (GFS) within the Integrated Statewide Information Systems (ISIS). The topics discussed in this section are:

- \$ Control Tables
- \$ Account Code Structure

#### 2.2 Control Tables

This section provides an overview of the control tables in GFS. These tables are required prior to establishing GFS accounting tables and posting accounting transactions.

## 2.2.1 Establishing the Control Tables

Based on state policy mandated by the Legislature, and by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), the Office of Statewide Reporting and Accounting Policy (OSRAP) will establish and maintain the GFS AControl Tables@ in order to control the statewide accounting system. These basic control tables are:

| \$<br>Accounting Period table       | (APRD) |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| \$<br>Calendar Date table           | (CLDT) |
| \$<br>Fiscal Year table             | (FSYR) |
| \$<br>Holiday table                 | (HDAY) |
| \$<br>System Control Options table  | (SOPT) |
| \$<br>System Special Accounts table | (SPEC) |

After establishing the control tables for the current fiscal year, these codes will not be changed or deleted. This is to ensure consistency and financial integrity of the data within the State's accounting system.

GFS tables are user-accessible tables of information, that store system control information and present selected financial data to the user. GFS contains three types of master tables:

- \$ User-maintained tables (reference information)
- \$ System-maintained financial tables
- \$ Hybrid tables

User-maintained tables are used for editing transactions and storing reference data. Any changes to these tables must be made by OSRAP or authorized users. System-maintained tables are updated automatically by GFS as a result of processing transactions or other programs and cannot be modified

directly by any user. Hybrid tables are updated both by transactions and by the end user.

Control tables are the foundation for user-maintained tables and are controlled by OSRAP. They establish the basic accounting parameters and system options that are necessary prior to establishing the other user-maintained tables and before new year processing begins.

**NOTE:** The following sections provide an overview, screen print, and detailed field descriptions for each of the GFS control tables and chart of account tables. The State control agencies such as OSRAP and the State Treasurer's Office (STO) will be responsible for the initial set-up and maintenance of the tables included in this section. The coding instructions (field descriptions) for the online master tables are written to reflect the policies, standards, and requirements defined by OSRAP to ensure consistency and financial integrity of the data within the State's accounting system. This information will be useful for online data entry table set-up as well as for inquiry purposes. For example, although entry of data into a specific field may not be required by the GFS system, OSRAP has determined that the data is necessary, therefore, the field description will state "REQUIRED" because it is strongly recommended that this data be entered in this field.

## 2.2.2 Accounting Period (APRD) Table Overview

The Accounting Period (APRD) table is used to define the valid accounting periods established for the current fiscal year and to identify the year-end adjustment period.

## 2.2.2.1 Accounting Period (APRD) Table Policy

It will be the responsibility of OSRAP to enter the necessary information to establish the accounting periods for the current fiscal year. This table only needs to be updated once a year, at the beginning of each new fiscal year. A batch program (New Year Table Index - NYTI) is run to rollover this data each year.

NOTE:

The New Year Table Index (NYTI) will automatically update this table each year. This program (NYTI) takes all the fiscal year reference tables for the fiscal year specified (for example, the current fiscal year), changes the fiscal year field to the new fiscal year selected and then reloads the new data back out to the tables.

## 2.2.2.2 Accounting Period (APRD) Table Procedures

| Responsibility | Action  |
|----------------|---|
| OSRAP          | Enters the necessary information to establish the accounting periods for the current fiscal year. This table only needs to be updated once a year, at the beginning of each new fiscal year. A batch program (New Year Table Index - NYTI) is run to roll-over this data each year. |

| <b>GENER</b> | ΔT | Δ( | $^{\circ}CO$ | TIN | ITI | JC |
|--------------|----|----|--------------|-----|-----|----|
|              |    |    |              |     |     |    |

Additional instructions for completing the Accounting Period (APRD) table are found in the *GFS Online Features* guide, *Appendix B*.

# Accounting Period Table

ACTION: . TABLEID: APRD USERID: ......(APRD)

ACCOUNTING PRD TABLE

KEY IS FISC YEAR, FISC MONTH

YR MO QTR MONTH NAME MONTH END CLOSED PRD IND Y/E ADJ PRD IND

|    | <br> | <br> |
|----|------|------|
| 01 | <br> |      |
|    |      |      |
| 03 | <br> |      |
|    |      |      |
| 05 | <br> |      |
| 06 | <br> |      |
|    |      |      |
| 08 | <br> |      |
| 09 | <br> |      |
| 10 | <br> |      |
| 12 | <br> |      |
| 13 | <br> |      |
| 14 | <br> |      |
| 15 | <br> |      |

The Accounting Period (APRD) table defines new accounting periods valid in the user's financial system. It also identifies which period (if any) is the year-end adjustment period.

This table only needs to be updated once a year, at the beginning of a new fiscal year. The person responsible for new year table generations should take care of this task. The Accounting Period (APRD) table field description are as follows.

YR Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal

year. If you use any multi-year budgeting, "MY" must be

included as a fiscal year.

MO Required. Enter the two digit representation of the

accounting period being defined in this line. The first accounting period in your fiscal year is represented by 01, the second by 02, etc. A line must exist for each accounting period in your system. (The Fiscal Year (FSYR) table specifies how many accounting periods are defined in your

fiscal year.)

QTR

Required. Enter 1,2,3 or 4. The year-end adjustment

period, if one exists, usually belongs to quarter 4.

**MONTH** 

NAME Optional. Enter the name of the accounting period, exactly

as you want it to appear on the reports.

MONTH END

Required. Enter the last date of the accounting period, in <u>calendar date</u> terms. (For example, July is always 07 in <u>calendar date</u> terms, no matter when the fiscal year starts.) The year-end adjustment period end date will fall in the next fiscal year. The adjustment period itself can be as long as you want it to be. Enter in year, month, day sequence

(YYMMDD).

CLOSED PRD

IND Protected. Leave blank. This is a system-maintained field.

The monthly closing program changes this field to " $\mathbf{Y}$ " when the period is closed. No transactions can be posted to  $\epsilon$ 

closed period.

Y/E ADJ PRD

IND Required. Enter a "Y" if the accounting period defined in

this line is a year-end adjustment period. Enter "N",

otherwise.

## 2.2.3 Calendar Date (CLDT) Table Overview

The Calendar Date (CLDT) table defines every calendar date within the fiscal year currently being established. This table is used by the system to validate dates that are entered on transactions.

## 2.2.3.1 Calendar Date (CLDT) Table Policy

It will be the responsibility of OSRAP to enter the necessary information to establish every calendar day for the current fiscal year. This table only needs to be updated at the beginning of each fiscal year.

**NOTE**: The New Year Table Index (NYTI) will automatically update this table each year. This program (NYTI) takes all the fiscal year reference tables for the fiscal year specified (for example, the current fiscal year), changes the fiscal year field to the new fiscal year selected and then reloads the new data back out to the tables.

Leap Year is handled manually. After the tables are updated for a Leap Year, February 29 will have to be manually added to the table. Also, when the table is created following a Leap Year, February 29 will have to be manually deleted.

## 2.2.3.2 Calendar Date (CLDT) Table Procedures

| Responsibility | Action  |
|----------------|---|
| OSRAP          | Enters the necessary information to establish every calendar day for the current fiscal year. This table only needs to be updated at the beginning of each fiscal year. |

**NOTE**: The New Year Table Index (NYTI) will automatically update this table each year. This program (NYTI) takes all the fiscal year reference tables for the fiscal year specified (for example, the current fiscal year), changes the fiscal year field to the new fiscal year selected and then reloads the new data back out to the tables.

Leap Year will have to be handled manually. After the tables have been updated for a Leap Year, the 29th of February will have to be manually added to the table. Also, when the table is created following a Leap Year, the 29th of February will have to be manually deleted.

Additional instructions for completing the Calendar Date (CLDT) table are found in the *GFS Online Features* guide, *Appendix B*.

The screen print of the Calendar Date (CLDT) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

## **Calendar Date**

Table (CLDT)

ACTION: . TABLEID: CLDT USERID: ....... CALENDAR DATE TABLE

KEY IS DATE OF RECORD

DATE OF RECORD FISCAL MONTH FISCAL YEAR WEEKEND/HDAY

| 01- | <br> |  |
|-----|------|--|
| 02- | <br> |  |
| 03- | <br> |  |
| 04- | <br> |  |
| 05- | <br> |  |
| 06- | <br> |  |
| 07- | <br> |  |
| -80 | <br> |  |
| 09- | <br> |  |
| 10- | <br> |  |
| 11- | <br> |  |
| 12- | <br> |  |
| 13- | <br> |  |
| 14- | <br> |  |
| 15- | <br> |  |

The Calendar Date (CLDT) table defines every calendar date in terms of your fiscal year. It allows GFS to convert dates for your reports. GFS also uses this table to validate dates that are entered on transactions. This table is usually automatically installed when GFS is installed. However, it can be updated in the same manner as all other master tables.

The Calendar Date (CLDT) table field description are as follows.

| RECORD                             | (e.g., two digits for year, two digits for month, and two digits for day).   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| FISCAL<br>MONTH/<br>FISCAL<br>YEAR | Required. Enter the accounting period in which the DATE OF RECORD falls. This must be specified as two digits for accounting period and two digits for fiscal year. Accounting periods are designated as 01, 02, 03,, with the first period in the fiscal year represented by 01, the second by 02, etc. |
| WEEKEND/<br>HOLIDAY                | Protected. Indicates if the <i>Date of record</i> is a <b>W</b> - weekend, <b>H</b> - holiday, or <b>blank</b> - business day. These values are loaded when your site runs the CMIA Business Day Calendar Build Program (GFSCLWE).   |

## 2.2.4 Fiscal Year (FSYR) Table Overview

The Fiscal Year (FSYR) table defines the valid accounting and budget fiscal years within the State's accounting system. This table only needs to be updated once a year, before budget transactions for a new fiscal year are entered into the system. Budget transactions will be rejected if the new budget fiscal year is not defined in this table.

# 2.2.4.1 Fiscal Year (FSYR) Table Policies

The following policies apply to the Fiscal Year (FSYR) table:

It will be the responsibility of OSRAP to enter the necessary information to establish the current accounting and budget fiscal year.

**NOTE:** The New Year Table Index (NYTI) will automatically update this table each year. This program (NYTI) takes all the fiscal year reference tables for the fiscal year specified (for example, the current fiscal year), changes the fiscal year field to the new fiscal year selected and then reloads the new data back out to the tables.

Once the State's appropriation budget has been approved by the Legislature and signed by the Governor, the OSRAP will notify the Office of Statewide Information Systems (OSIS) to set the "BUDGET

INDICATOR" to " $\mathbf{Y}$ " to indicate that the budget has been officially approved for the current fiscal year. OSIS will inform OSRAP when this task is complete.

The "MAXIMUM DISBURSEMENT AMOUNT" will be set initially by OSIS, and then will be monitored and evaluated by OSRAP on a daily basis. OSRAP will determine if this value should be changed during the fiscal year and notify OSIS of any changes that should be made.

## 2.2.4.2 Fiscal Year (FSYR) Table Procedures

| Responsibility | Action  |
|----------------|---|
| OSRAP          | Enters the necessary information to establish the |
|                | current accounting and budget fiscal year.        |

**NOTE**: The New Year Table Index (NYTI) will automatically update this table each year. This program (NYTI) takes all the fiscal year reference tables for the fiscal year specified (e.g., the current fiscal year), changes the fiscal year field to the new fiscal year selected and then reloads the new data back out to the tables.

| the value  | OSRAP | Monitors and evaluates the "MAXIMUM DISBURSEMENT AMOUNT" field on a daily basis and determines the need to change during the fiscal year.   |
|------------|-------|---|
|            | OSIS  | Makes changes to the "Max Disbursement Amt" field upon notification by OSRAP.   |
| for<br>has | OSRAP | Sets the "BUDGET INDICATOR" flag to "Y" the current fiscal year, once the State's budget been officially approved by the Legislature and signed by the Governor and upon notification by OSRAP. Notifies OSRAP that this task has |
| been       |       | completed.  |

Additional instructions for completing the Fiscal Year (FSYR) table are found in the *GFS Online Features* guide, *Appendix B.* 

| <b>GENERA</b> | Τ. Δ | CCOL | INTI | VC |
|---------------|------|------|------|----|
|               |      |      |      |    |

The screen print of the Fiscal Year (FSYR) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Fiscal Year Table (FSYR)

ACTION: . TABLEID: FSYR USERID: ....... FISC YEAR TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR

# FY NAME YR/END NO. PRDS CLOS BUD IND MAX DISBURSEMENT AMT

|    | <br>  |  |
|----|-------|--|
| 01 | <br>• |  |
| 02 |       |  |
| 03 |       |  |
| 04 |       |  |
| 05 |       |  |
| 06 |       |  |
| 07 |       |  |
| 08 |       |  |
| 09 |       |  |
| 10 |       |  |
| 11 |       |  |
| 12 |       |  |
| 13 |       |  |
| 14 |       |  |
| 15 |       |  |

The Fiscal Year (FSYR) table defines accounting and budget fiscal years valid in your financial system. Usually, this will include the prior, current, and next fiscal years.

This table only needs to be updated once a year, before budget transactions for a new fiscal year are entered in the system. Budget transactions will be rejected if the new budget fiscal year is not in this table. The Maximum Disbursement Amount may be updated at any time by authorized users.

The Fiscal Year (FSYR) table descriptions are as follows.

FISCAL YEAR Key field. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year. If you use any multi-year budgeting, "MY" must also be entered.

If you are deleting a line, do not enter the following fields.

If you are changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that you want changed. If you are adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

NAME

Optional. Enter the four digits of the year (e.g., 1984). For a multi-year, enter "MULT".

YEAR END

Required. Enter the last *calendar date* of the fiscal year in **YYMMDD** format (e.g., two digits for year, two digits for month, and two digits for day).

# NUMBER OF PERIODS

Required. Enter a number from 01 to 14 indicating the number of accounting periods in your fiscal year. Check with your manager before coding this column. Most governments treat each calendar month as an accounting period, with perhaps an extra period for year-end adjustments (13 accounting periods). However, some installations may divide the year into 13 periods, each exactly 4 weeks long. Some typical entries are:

- of for a year with no further subdivisions
- for a 12-month year
- for a 12-month year having a thirteenth year-end adjustment period
- for a year with 13 four-week periods
- for a year with 13 four-week periods plus a year-end adjustment period

#### **CLOSE**

Protected. Leave blank. This is a system-maintained field. The annual closing program will change this field to " $\mathbf{Y}$ " when the year is closed. No GFS transactions can be entered for closed years.

## BUDGET INDICATOR

Optional. Enter "Y" when the budget has been officially approved for this fiscal year. Leave blank, otherwise. Once the indicator is set, all subsequent budgetary transactions will affect only the current modified budget amount and will not change the approved budget amount.

## MAXIMUM DISBURSEM ENT AMOUNT

Optional. The maximum amount that may be disbursed by all agencies over the fiscal year. If not entered, defaults to 0.00.

# 2.2.5 Holiday (HDAY) Table Overview

The Holiday (HDAY) table is used to add all of the holidays, including general and federal holidays, observed by the State of Louisiana for the purpose of maintaining a business day calendar.

# 2.2.5.1 Holiday (HDAY) Table Policies

The following policies apply to the Holiday (HDAY) table in GFS:

It will be the responsibility of OSRAP to enter the necessary information to establish every state and federal holiday for the current fiscal year.

The Holiday (HDAY) table should be updated at the beginning of each fiscal year and during the fiscal year as additional official holidays are proclaimed by the Governor.

# 2.2.5.2 Holiday (HDAY) Table Procedures

| Responsibility   | Action   |         |
|--|--|---------|
| every<br>fiscal year.<br>table should be updated at  | nters the necessary information to es<br>state and federal holiday for the o<br>The Holiday (H | current |
| beginning of each fiscal year and<br>fiscal year as additional of<br>proclaimed by the Gov | fficial holidays are   |         |

| GENERAL | AC | :CO | III | JTT | VС |
|---------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|
|         |    |     |     |     |    |

A screen print of the Holiday (HDAY) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Holiday Table (HDAY)

ACTION: . TABLEID: HDAY USERID: ....... \*\*\* HOLIDAY TABLE \*\*\* KEY IS DATE OF RECORD DATE OF RECORD

The Holiday (HDAY) table is used to add all of the holidays, including Federal holidays, observed by your site for the purpose of maintaining a business day calendar.

This is a user-maintained table. Entries on this table should be made in advance of any interest calculating processes.

The Holiday (HDAY) table field descriptions are as follows.

DATE OF Key field. Enter the date (*CCYY MM DD*) for every holiday observed by your site, including Federal holidays. This table must be updated at the beginning of every new fiscal year.

## 2.2.6 System Control Options (SOPT) Table Overview

The System Control Options (SOPT) table establishes statewide budget and accounting controls. The options chosen affect the operation of GFS and how it handles the transactions entered for processing.

## 2.2.6.1 System Control Options (SOPT) Table Policies

The following policies apply to the System Control Options (SOPT) table.

OSRAP will make the decision prior to each new fiscal year as to how the options on the System Control Options (SOPT) table will be set up (used) based on the State's established budgeting and accounting

policies and procedures.

Once established, this table should not be changed at any time during the fiscal year.

Coding the table for a new fiscal year requires OSRAP decisions concerning budget and accounting policies.

It will be the responsibility of OSIS to enter all the information necessary to set up the System Control Options (SOPT) table within GFS, based upon the decisions made by OSRAP.

**NOTE**: After the System Control Options (SOPT) table has been completed and transactions are posted to ledgers, it is strongly recommended that no changes be made to this table during the fiscal year, in order to ensure that the integrity of the accounting system will be maintained.

Detailed discussions of each option and coding instructions for the maintenance form are contained in the *GFS User Guide*, *Volume 1*.

## 2.2.6.2 System Control Options (SOPT) Table Procedures

| Responsibility | Action   |
|----------------|--|
| OSIS           | Enters all the information necessary to set up the |
|                | System Control Options (SOPT) table within         |
|                | • •  |

The screen print of the System Control Options (SOPT) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# **System Control**

#### **Options (SOPT)**

ACTION: . TABLEID: SOPT USERID: .......

```
SYSTEM CONTROL OPTIONS
KEY IS FISCAL YEAR
Ω1-
              FISCAL YEAR:
       I/G CASH VOUCHER OPTION: . JV CASH INDICATOR REQUIRED: .
       PAYMENT TOLERANCE AMOUNT: .....
          {\tt SYSTEM\ PAYMENT\ LAG:\ ...\ \ SUMMARIZE\ DISBURSEMENTS:\ .}
         NEG DISCOUNT OPTION: . NEG DISCOUNT LAG: ... %: ...
        SCHEDULE DISCOUNT DATE: . VENDOR WITHHOLDING OPTION:
  WARRANT OPTION: . CLEARING FUND: . VENDOR CONTROL OPTION: .
VENDOR NAME OPTION: . VERIFY OPTION: .
                                       PRIOR DOC REF OPTION: .
 FLEET MAINTENANCE: . JOB COST OPT: .
                                        BACKUP W/H OPTION: .
  BACKUP W/H RATE: .. PAYMENT THRES: .....PV INV UPDT OPT: .
        FINANCE CHARGE OPTION: . VEND/COMM CNTRL OPTION: .
            USE TAX OPTION: . REAL TIME LEDGER OPTION:
      GENERATE AA FROM EB TRANS: . PROJECT ACCTING OPTION: .
       OBLIGATION CARRY OPTION: . DEBT MNGMT W/ INVST OPTION: .
             EPS INSTALLED: . ABP INSTALLED: .
         ORDER TOLERANCE AMOUNT: .....
  EPS
          THREE WAY MATCH FLAG: . EMPLOYEE TRAVEL OPTION: .
  EPS
```

EPS INVENTORY CONTROL INSTALLED: . ADV RECEIVABLES INSTALLED: . PROJ BILLING INSTALLED: . NUMBER OF PRENOTE DAYS: ...

The System Control Options (SOPT) table establishes government-wide budget and accounting controls. The options chosen affect the operation of GFS and how it handles the transactions entered for processing.

This table should not be changed in the middle of a fiscal year. Coding the table for a new fiscal year requires management decisions concerning budget and accounting policies. Detailed discussions of each option and coding instructions for the maintenance form are contained in the *ISIS/GFS User Guide*, *Volume I*.

The System Control Options (SOPT) table field descriptions are as follows.

| FISCAL<br>YEAR                   | Key field. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year.  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| I/G CASH<br>VOUCHER<br>OPTION    | Optional. Valid values are: "Y" or "N." See the ISIS/GFS User Guide for details.   |
| JV CASH<br>INDICATOR<br>REQUIRED | Optional. If on, ("Y" is entered), then a "Y" or "N" must be coded on the CASH field of the Journal Voucher (JV) screen. |
| PAYMENT                          |  |
| TOLERANCE                        | Required. If left blank, defaults to zero. Enter a valid   |
| AMOUNT                           | dollar amount. See the ISIS/GFS User Guide for details.  |
| PAYMENT                          |  |
| TOLERANCE                        | Required. Enter the tolerance as a percentage, from "00" to "99". See the <i>ISIS/GFS User Guide</i> for details.        |
| SYSTEM                           |  |
| PAYMENT                          | Required. A default payment lag to be used for all vendors   |
| LAG                              | when no other payment lag is specified. Enter "000" to "090". See the <i>ISIS/GFS User Guide</i> for details.            |
| SUMMARIZE                        |  |
| DISBURSE-                        | Optional. Valid values are: "Y" or "N." If set to "Y",   |
| MENTS                            | summary records will be produced instead of detail records. The cash ledger records will <i>always</i> be detail.        |
| NEGATIVE                         | ·  |
| DISCOUNT                         | Optional. If left blank, defaults to "N". Valid values are:  |
| OPTION                           | "Y" or "N." If set to "N," negative discounts will be computed for payment vouchers. See the ISIS/GFS User               |

**NEGATIVE** 

Guide for details.

DISCOUNT Required if Negative Discount Option is "Y." The number of days after the voucher date that a voucher can be selected

for payment before a negative discount is imposed.

Maximum of 999 days can be entered.

**NEGATIVE** 

DISCOUNT Optional. Determines what percentage of the voucher line is PERCENT (%) used as the negative discount amount. Leave this field blank.

SCHEDULE

DISCOUNT Optional. If left blank, defaults to "N". Valid values are:

DATE "Y" or "N." See ISIS/GFS User Guide for details.

VENDOR

W/H Optional. If left blank, defaults to "N." Enter "Y" if you OPTION wish to stop payments to non-miscellaneous vendors who

wish to stop payments to non-miscellaneous vendors who have not supplied a Federal ID Number (FEIN or SSAN).

Must be "Y" or "N."

WARRANT

OPTION Optional. Valid values are: "Y", "N" or "S." See the

ISIS/GFS User Guide for details.

**CLEARING** 

FUND Required if warrant option = "Y." See the *ISIS/GFS User* 

*Guide* for details.

VENDOR

CONTROL Optional. Valid values are: "Y" or "N." See the ISIS/GFS

OPTION *User Guide* for details.

VENDOR

NAME Optional. Enter "Y" if the Vendor Name (VNAM) table

OPTION reference is desired; otherwise, enter "N."

VERIFY

OPTION Optional. Enter "Y" (to enable) or "N" (to disable) code

verification on spending documents. See the ISIS/GFS User

Guide for details.

**PRIOR** 

DOCUMENT Optional. Valid values are: "Y" or "N." See the ISIS/GFS

REFERENCE *User Guide* for details.

OPTION

**FLEET** 

MAINTE- Optional. Enter "Y" if your installation has the Fleet

NANCE Management subsystem; otherwise, enter "N."

JOB COST

OPTION Optional. Enter "Y" if your installation uses the Job Cost

Accounting subsystem; enter "N," otherwise.

BACKUP

W/H OPTION Optional. If left blank, defaults to "N". Enter "Y" if Backup Withholding functionality will be used; otherwise, enter "N". See the ISIS/GFS User Guide, Vol II for details.

**BACKUP** 

W/H RATE

Required if Backup Withholding Option is "Y". Enter the percentage to be withheld from disbursements for backup withholding. Defaults to zero.

**PAYMENT** 

THRESHOLD

Optional. If left blank, the payment threshold defaults to zero. Enter the number of days between a W9 being sent to a vendor with no response and the beginning of backup withholding.

PV UPDATE INVENTORY

Optional. If set to "Y", Payment Voucher (PV & QV) transactions will update Inventory tables (INVN, COMM, OPPC). If set to "N", the inventory tables will not be updated. If left blank, defaults to "N." (SCOPE 13)

FINANCE CHARGE

OPTION

OPTION

Optional. Valid values are: "Y" or "N." See the ISIS/GFS *User Guide* for details.

VENDOR/

**COMMODITY** CONTROL OPTION

Optional. If left blank, defaults to "N". Enter "V" to indicate that vendors may not be deleted from the Vendor (VEND) table if YTD expenditures exist against it, "C" to disable commodity code deletions from the Commodity (COMM) table if YTD amounts exist, "Y" for both of the above controls, or "N" for no control desired. See the ISIS/GFS User Guide for details.

USE TAX OPTION

Optional. Valid values are: "Y" or "N." See the ISIS/GFS *User Guide* for details.

REAL TIME

LEDGER OPTION

Enter "Y" if you want document processors to update the real time general ledger; enter "N," otherwise.

GENERATE

This field should be left blank; it is not currently used by AA FROM EB TRANS-GFS system.

ACTION

**PROJECT** Required. Enter "Y" if your installation uses the Project ACCTING

Management subsystem; enter "N," otherwise. OPTION

**OBLIGATION** 

CARRY OPTION Not currently used in GFS; should be left blank.

DEBT MNGMT

WITH

INVESTMENT OPTION

Required. Enter "Y" if your installation has the Debt Management subsystem; otherwise, enter "N" or spaces.

**EPS** 

ABP

**INSTALLED** 

Optional. Enter "N" if you want to disable the Extended Purchasing subsystem option. Do *not* enter "Y" unless your installation supports the Extended Purchasing Subsystem,

**INSTALLED** 

with software installed.

Required. Enter "N" if you want to disable Advance Budget Preparation. Do not enter "Y" unless your installation supports Advance Budget Preparation with the software installed.

EPS ORDER TOLERANCE **AMOUNT** 

If left blank, defaults to zero. Optional. Enter the maximum tolerance amount allowed between purchase orders and requisitions. (Only applicable if the Extended

EPS %

Purchasing Subsystem is installed).

Required if EPS INSTALLED option = "Y". Enter the maximum tolerance percentage allowed between purchase orders and requisitions. (Only applicable if the Extended Purchasing Subsystem is installed.)

**EPS THREE** WAY MATCH FLAG

Required if EPS INSTALLED option = "Y". Enter "A" to indicate purchase orders, receivers, and vendor invoices are required, "R" for purchase orders and receivers, "V" for purchase orders and vendor invoices, or "N" to indicate neither receivers nor vendor invoices are required. See the ISIS/GFS User Guide for details.

**EMPLOYEE** TRAVEL OPTION

**EPS** 

Required. Enter "Y" if the Employee Travel Subsystem is installed at your site. Set to "N," otherwise.

INVENTORY CONTROL **INSTALLED** 

Optional. Enter "Y" if your installation has the Inventory Control subsystem; otherwise, enter "N" or spaces.

ADVANCED RECEIVABLEI NSTALLED

> Required. Enter "Y" if the Advanced Receivables

PROJECT BILLING INSTALLED Subsystem is installed at your site. Set to "N," otherwise.

NUMBER OF PRENOTE DAYS Required. Enter "Y" if the Project Billing Subsystem is installed at your site. Set to "N," otherwise.

Optional. If left blank, defaults to zero. Enter the number of days after a vendor has been added to the Electronic Funds Transfer (EFTT, EFT2) table that the vendor is automatically made EFT active through the prenote process. Blank defaults to zero.

| Res                     | ponsibility          | Action   |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--|
| OSI                     | RAP                  | Produces a screen print of the System<br>Control Options (SOPT) table and<br>places the copy in the "Current Table |
| Reference" man options. | ual to provide a har | dcopy proof of selected system control   |

Additional information concerning the System Control Options (SOPT) table are found in the *GFS Online Features* guide, *Appendix B*.

## 2.2.7 System Special Accounts (SPEC) Table Overview

The System Special Accounts (SPEC) table defines default accounts and some special purpose accounts in GFS. It establishes the special system accounts that affect how GFS records transactions in its ledgers.

## 2.2.7.1 System Special Accounts (SPEC) Table Policies

The following policies apply to the System Special Accounts (SPEC) table in GFS.

OSRAP will make the decision prior to each new fiscal year as to the coding of the System Special Accounts (SPEC) table based on state accounting and budgeting policies and procedures.

It is the responsibility of OSIS to enter all the information necessary to set up SPEC within GFS, upon notification by OSRAP.

**NOTE**: After the System Special Accounts (SPEC) table has been completed and transactions are being processed, no changes should be made to this table during the fiscal year, in order to ensure that the integrity of the accounting system will be maintained.

## 2.2.7.2 System Special Accounts (SPEC) Table Procedures

|             | Responsibility | Action   |
|-------------|----------------|--|
|             | OSIS           | Enters all information necessary to set        |
| up<br>table |                | the System Special Accounts (SPEC) within GFS. |
| lable       |                | widin Grs.                                     |

**NOTE**: This table should not be changed during the fiscal year. Coding the table for a new fiscal year requires OSRAP management decisions concerning accounting practices. Explanation of the default accounts and associated fields may be found in the *GFS User Guide*, *Volume 1*, *Chapter 3*.

The screen print of the System Special Accounts (SPEC) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

## System Special Accounts Table (SPEC)

```
ACTION: . TABLEID: SPEC USERID: ......
 SYSTEM SPECIAL ACCOUNTS TABLE
KEY IS FISC YEAR
       DUE TO FUND:
                        DUE FROM FUND:
                                           FUND BAL ACCT:
                       BILLED REC: VOUCHERS PAYABLE:
GFAGA FUND: DEPR EXPENSE:
     RES FOR ENCUMB:
    RES FOR PRE-ENC:
  CONTRIBUTION TO F/A: WARRANT CLR FUND: WARRANTS PAYABLE:
  SALE OF F/A REV SRC: GAIN/LOSS CODE: CANCEL VCHRS PAY:
                GAIN/LOSS OBJECT:
    USE TAX ACCOUNT:
                             FINANCE/DELINQUENCY ACCOUNT:
        ACCT TYPE:
                                    ACCT TYPE:
                                    RATE:
          RATE:
                       TRAVEL ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE:
          BASIS:
  CASH SWEEP POOL FUND:
                                       WARRANTS DRAWN:
 RESRV MEMO PRE ENCUMB:
                                       WARRANTS RECEIVED:
  RESERVE MEMO ENCUM:
                                AUTOMATIC TRANSFERS OUT:
 DEPOSIT SUSPENSE FUND:
                                    DEPOSIT CASH ACCT:
                               DEPOSIT SUSPENSE ACCT:
 LINES OF CREDIT RSRC:
  LIENS PAYABLE ACCT:
                              BACKUP WITHHOLDING ACCT:
```

Additional information about the System Special Accounts (SPEC) table is found in the *GFS Online Features* guide, *Appendix B.* 

The System Special Accounts (SPEC) table defines default accounts and some special-purpose accounts for the entire governmental financial system. The accounts coded in this table affect how GFS records transactions in its ledgers.

This table must not be changed in the middle of a fiscal year. Coding the table for a new fiscal year requires management decisions concerning accounting practices. Explanation of the default accounts and associated fields may be found in the *ISIS/GFS User Guide*.

The System Special Accounts (SPEC) table field description are as follows:

Required (Key Field). This field identifes the state fiscal year for which data is entered. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year.

DUE TO FUND

Required. The "DUE TO FUND" field identities the default offset "Due To" balance sheet account to which interfund vouchers are posted. Can be overidden on the payment voucher transaction. Refer to the System Control Options (SOPT) Procedure-"Intragovernmental (IG) Cash Option" field in this section of the manual. See Section 2.2.5.3.

"Due TO Other Funds Control" has been established on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table as the "Due To Fund" default account. Enter account numbe **6475."** 

DUE FROM FUND Required. The "DUE FROM FUND' field identifies the default offset "Due From" balance sheet to which interfund vouchers are posted. Can be overridden on the payment voucher transaction. Refer to the System Control Options (SOPT) Procedure-"Intragovernmental (IG) Cash Voucher Option" field in this section of the manual. See section 2.2.5.3.

"Due From Other Funds Control" has been established on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table as the "Due From Fund" default account. Enter account number "6145."

FUND BALANCE ACCOUNT Required. The "FUND BALANCE ACCOUNT" field identifies the default balance sheet account offset (i.e., the system-generated offsetting entry), for budget transactions. At year-end closing, all revenue, expense, and encumberance entries are closed to this account.

"Fund Balance Default" has been established on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table as the "Fund Balance Account." Enter the account number "6675."

RESERVE FOR ENCUM-BERANCE Required. The "RESERVE FOR ENCUMBERANCE" field identifies the default balance sheet account offset, (i.e., the system-generated offsetting entry), for the purchas order transactions.

"Reserve for Encumberance" has been established on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table as the "Reserve for Encumberance" default. Enter the account number "6615."

Required (Key Field). This field identifes the state fiscal year for which data is entered. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year.

#### BILLED RECEIVABLES

Required. The "BILLED RECEIVABLES' field identifies the default balance sheet account offset, (i.e., the system-generated offsetting entry), for invoice (IN) transactions.

"Accounts Receivable Control" has been established on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table as the "Billed Receivables" default. Enter the account number "6100."

## VOUCHERS PAYABLE

Required. The "VOUCHERS PAYABLE" field identifies the default balance sheet account offset, (i.e., the system-generated offserting entry), for all requisition transactions.

"Reserve for Pre-encumberance has been esrablished on the Aalance Sheet Account (BACC) table as the "Reserve for Pre-encumberance" default. Enter the account number "6705."

#### GFAGA FUND

Optional. This field applies to the Fixed Assets Management subsystem, which will not be implemented by the State (GFS) at this time. Leave this field **blank**.

# DEPRECIATION EXPENSE

Optional. This field applies to the Fixed Assets Management Subsystem, which will not be implemented by the State (GFS) at this time. Leave this field **blank.** 

## CONTRIBUTIO N TO FIXED ASSETS

Optional. This field applies to the Fixed Assets Management subsystem, which will not be implemented by the State (GFS) at this time. Leave this field **blank.** 

## WARRANT CLEARING FUND

Optional. The State will not be using this option. Leave this field **blank**.

#### WARRANTS PAYABLE

Required. The State will not be using this option.

**NOTE:** The system requires that a Balance Sheet Account be entered in this field even though this option will not be used by the eState. Enter account number "6350."

## SALE OF FIXED ASSETS REVENUE

Optional. This field applies to the Fixed Assets Management subsystem, which will not be implemented

FISCAL YEAR Required (Key Field). This field identifies the state

fiscal year for which data is entered. Enter the last two

digits of the applicable fiscal year.

SOURCE by the State (GFS) at this time. Leave this field blank.

GAIN/LOSS CODE Optional. This field applies to the Fixed Assets Management subsystem, which will not be implemented by the State (GFS) at this time. Leave this field **blank**.

CANCEL VOUCHERS PAYABLE Optional. The "CANCEL VOUCHERS PAYABLE" field identifies the default balance sheet account offset, (i.e., the system-generated offsetting entry), for canceled vouchers payable transactions. Enter account

number "6710."

GAIN/LOSS OBJECT Optional. The "GAIN/LOSS OBJECT" field applies to the Fixed Assets Management subsystem, which will not be implemented by the State (GFS) at this time. Leave this field **blank.** 

USE TAX ACCOUNT Optional. The State will not be using the "USE TAX" option. Leave this account field **blank.** Refer to the System Control Options (SOPT) table Procedure- "USE TAX OPTION" field, in this section of the manual. See Section 2.2.5.3.

FINANCE/
DELINQUENCY
ACCOUNT

Optional. The State will not be using this option. Leave this field **blank**.

USE TAX ACCOUNT TYPE Optional. The State will not be using this option. Leave this field **blank.** 

FINANCE/ DELINQUENCY ACCOUNT TYPE Optional. The State will not be using this option. Leave this field **blank**.

USE TAX RATE

Optional. The State will not be using the "USE TAX" option. Leave this field **blank.** Refer to the System Control Options (SOPT) table Procedure- "USE TAX OPTION" field, in this section of the manual. See section 2.2.5.3.

**NOTE:** If this field is left blank, the field value **"0"** will be filled in when edits are applied. This zero will generate an "Error Warning Message," which may be ignored.

Required (Key Field). This field identifies the state fiscal year for which data is entered. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year.

TRAVEL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE Optional. This field applies to the Travel Accounting subsystem, which will not be implemented by the State (GFS). Leave this field **blank.** 

CASH SWEEP POOL FUND

Optional. This field applies to the Investment Management subsystem, which will not be implemented by the State (GFS). Leave this field **blank.** 

WARRANTS DRAWN Required. The "WARRANTS DRAWN" field applies to the restricted object of expenditure for recording warrants drawn. The code must be valid on the Object Master (OBJT) table. Only warrant voucher, deposit suspense, journal voucher, and alternate journal voucher transactions may use this object code. Enter account number "T360."

RESERVE MEMO PRE-

**ENCUMBRANCE** 

Required. The "RESERVE MEMO ENCUMBRANCE" field identifies the default balance sheet account offset, (i.e., the

system-generated offsetting entry), for all requisition transactions.

"Reserve Memo Pre-encumbrance" has been established on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table as the "Reserve Memo Pre-encumbrance" default. Enter account number "6715."

WARRANTS RECEIVED Required. The "WARRANTS RECEIVED" field identifies the restricted revenue source code for recording warrants received. The code must be valid on the Revenue Source Master (RSRC) table. Only warrant voucher, deposit suspense, and journal voucher transactions may use this revenue source code. Enter account number "T350."

RESERVE MEMO ENCUMBRANCE Required. The "RESERVE MEMO ENCUMBRANCE" field identifies the default balance sheet account offset, (i.e., the system-generated offsetting entry), for all purchase order transactions.

"Reserve Memo for Encumbrance" has been established on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table as the "Reserve Memo for Encumbrance" default. Enter account number "6720."

**AUTOMATIC** 

Required. The "AUTOMATIC TRANSFERS OUT"

Required (Key Field). This field identifes the state fiscal year for which data is entered. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year.

TRANSFERS OUT field identifies the restricted object of expenditure for the automatic transfer from an original fund to a final fund. The code must be valid in the Object Master (OBJT) table. The automated process uses journal voucher documents to perform this transfer; but warrant voucher, deposit suspense, and alternate journal voucher transactions may also use this object code. Enter account number "T140."

DEPOSIT SUSPENSE FUND Required. The "DEPOSIT SUSPENSE FUND" field identifies the restricted fund code which may be used only for deposit suspense activity. The code must be valid in the Fund Master (FUND) table. Only warrant voucher, deposit suspense, journal voucher, and alternate journal voucher transactions may be coded with this fund. Enter account number "**001**."

DEPOSIT CASH ACCOUNT Required. The "DEPOSIT CASH ACCOUNT" field identifies the account that maintains cash. The code must be valid in the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table. Only warrant voucher, deposit suspense, journal voucher, and alternate journal voucher transaction may post to this account. Enter account number "6040."

LINES OF CREDIT REVENUE SOURCE Required. The "LINES OF CREDIT REVENUE SOURCE" field identifies the restricted revenue source code for recording lines of credit. Only warrant voucher, deposit suspense, journal voucher, and alternate journal voucher transactions may use this revenue source code. If the "LINES OF CREDIT REVENUE SOURCE" code is used, an additional edit requires that the Appropriation Unit on the transaction have an appropriation group code of "19." Group codes are stored on the Appropriation Inquiry (APPR) table and must be valid ont he Appropriation Group Code (GRPC) table. Enter account number "T340."

DEPOSIT SUSPENSE ACCOUNT Required. The "DEPOSIT SUSPENSE ACCOUNT" field identifies the account that maintains deposited cash in suspense. The code must be valid in the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table. Only warrant voucher, deposit suspense, journal voucher, and alternate journal voucher transactions may post to this account. Enter account number "6076."

LIENS PAYABLE Required. The "LIENS PAYABLE ACCOUNT" field

Required (Key Field). This field identifies the state fiscal year for which data is entered. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year.

**ACCOUNT** 

identifies the account which maintains cash recorded as a lien or levy against a vendor. Only warrant voucher, deposit suspense, journal voucher, alternate journal voucher, special revenue voucher, payment voucher, alternate payment voucher, manual warrant, and quick voucher transactions may post to this account. Enter account number "6530."

BACKUP WITH-HOLDING ACCOUNT Required. The "BACKUP WITH HOLDING ACCOUNT" field identifies the account that maintains cash for backup withholding taxes. Only warrant voucher, deposit suspense, journal voucher, alternate journal voucher, special revenue voucher, payment voucher, alternate payment voucher, manual warrant, and quick voucher transactions may post to this account. Enter account number "6375."

**ENTER** 

Required. After the fields on the System Special Accounts (SPEC) table have been completed and verified against the input document, go to the action field at the top of the screen. Select "A" (Add) from the three options given: 1. Add, 2. Change, or 3. Delete.

The screen will automatically update, indicating the requested action was accepted, or it will identify any errors requiring corrective action prior to the requested actio being accepted.

CHANGE/ DELETE Conditional. As was note dint eh Policy Section, after the System Special Accounts (SPEC) table is established and transactions are being posted, no changes should be made to this table during the fiscal year. Any changes made could affect the financial integrity of the data within the State's accounting system. If, however, a change is necessary, then approval must be obtained from OSRAP management.

Should an authorized change become necessary, it can be made by: Accessing the System Special Accounts (SPEC) table and using the "key" fields(s) to display the record to be modified. Make the necessary modification and verify that the data appearing on the screen in correct. Execute the action to be taken: Enter "C" (Change) or "D" (Delete) - in the action

Required (Key Field). This field identifies the state fiscal year for which data is entered. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year. field.

Additional information about the System Special Accounts (SPEC) table is found in the *GFS Online Features guide, Appendix B.* 

# 2.2.8 Appropriation Group Code (GRPC) Table Overview

The Appropriation Group Code (GRPC) table defines valid appropriation group codes. When an Appropriation transaction (AP) is entered to establish an appropriation, the user is required to enter a group code, which must be valid on this table. As warrant or revenue transactions are processed against an appropriation, a table look-up against the GRPC table is conducted to determine if the appropriation group code's indicator fields allow specific actions to occur.

The "WARRANT INDICATOR" field indicates whether warrants are allowed against the appropriation group codes. The "STATE GENERAL REVENUE INDICATOR" field indicates whether revenues can be entered against the appropriation group codes. A "Y" in this field indicates that revenue cannot be deposited against the appropriation group (e.g., State General Fund and Interim Emergency Board); a "N" in this field indicates that revenues can be deposited against the appropriation group.

Appropriation Group Code values for the State of Louisiana have been defined as follows:

| Group                          | Warrant St       | ate General              |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Code Group Code Name           | <b>Indicator</b> | <b>Revenue Indicator</b> |
| 00 Appropriated Programs       | N                | N                        |
| 01 State General Revenue       | Y                | Y                        |
| 02 General Fund - IAT          | Y                | N                        |
| 03 Federal Aid - CMIA          | Y                | N                        |
| 04 Federal Aid                 | Y                | N                        |
| 05 General Fund - SGR          | Y                | N                        |
| 06 Auxiliary Fund              | Y                | N                        |
| 07 Interim Emergency Board     | Y                | Y                        |
| 08 General-Major State Revenue | N                | N                        |
| 09 Special Appropriations      | N                | N                        |
| 10 Statutory Dedications       | Y                | N                        |
| 11 Internal Service Funds      | Y                | N                        |
| 12 Enterprise Funds            | Y                | N                        |

| 15 Major Rev Expense Combined | N | N |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 16 Other Funds                | Y | N |
| 18 General-Income Not Avail   | N | N |
| 19 Proceeds - Sale of Bonds   | N | N |

# 2.2.8.1 Appropriation Group Code (GRPC) Table Policies

The following policies apply to the maintenance of the Appropriation Group Code (GRPC) table in GFS:

OSRAP will assign a group code from the above list to each appropriation generated in GFS.

OSRAP is responsible for maintaining the Appropriation Group Code (GRPC) table in GFS.

## 2.2.8.2 Appropriation Group Code (GRPC) Table Procedures

KEY IS GROUP CODE

The screen print of the Appropriation Group Code (GRPC) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# **Appropriation Group Code Table (GRPC)**

ACTION: . TABLEID: GRPC USERID: .......

APPROPRIATION GROUP CODE TABLE

|     | GROUP<br>CODE | GROUP CODE N | RRANT<br>INDI | REV<br>INDICATOR |
|-----|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
|     |               |              | <br>          |                  |
| 01- |               |              |               |                  |
| 02- |               |              |               |                  |
| 03- |               |              |               |                  |
| 04- |               |              |               |                  |
| 05- |               |              |               |                  |
| 06- |               |              |               |                  |
| 07- |               |              |               |                  |
| 08- |               |              |               |                  |
| 09- |               |              |               |                  |
| 10- |               |              |               |                  |
| 11- |               |              |               |                  |
| 12- |               |              |               |                  |
| 13- |               |              |               |                  |
| 14- |               |              |               |                  |

The Appropriation Group Code (GRPC) table field descriptions are as follows.

| GROUP CODE         | Required. The group code which will be referenced by appropriations. |
|--------------------|--|
| GROUP CODE<br>NAME | Optional. A descriptive name for the appropriation group code.       |

WARRANT INDICATOR Indicates whether warrants are allowed against the appropriation group. Valid entries are "**Y**" (Yes) or

"N" (No). Defaults to "N."

STATE GENERAL Indicates whether revenues can be entered against REVENUE the appropriation group. Valid entries are " $\mathbf{Y}$ " (Yes)

INDICATOR or "N" (No). Defaults to "N."

# 2.3 Coding Elements of the GFS Account Code Structure Overview

The Account Code Structure in GFS defines the coding elements required to process transactions within the State's accounting system. The data elements in the GFS coding block are listed below:

Fund Required Identifies the fund; may be inferred, if an organization is coded.

Agency Required Identifies the agency.

Organization Required if this fund/agency combination requires organizations to be coded (check the FUND/AGENCY table); otherwise must **not** be coded. Identifies the lowest level revenue or expenditure organization within an agency's organization hierarchy; this is the only level organization which may be coded on transactions. Higher level organizations may be used for grouping lower level organizations for reporting purposes.

Louisiana Organization Inferred Is never coded on transactions; associates revenue and expenditure organizations with a separate reporting structure which may cross agency lines.

Appropriation Unit Required Identifies the appropriation; may be inferred, if an organization is coded.

Expenditure Object Required Identifies the expenditure account involved in the transaction.

Sub-Object Optional Agency specific coding element.

Revenue Source Required Identifies the revenue account involved in the transaction.

Sub-Revenue Source Optional Agency specific coding element.

Reporting Category Optional Identifies the reporting category involved in the transaction; may be inferred if coded on the Organization Table; may be associated with a higher level reporting entity - "a Grant" - used in the Federal Aid Sub-system.

Project Optional Identifies the Capital Outlay project involved in the transaction; required to be coded on the transaction if the transaction is to update the Project Sub-system.

The major codes of the GFS account code structure are described in the following sections.

#### 2.3.1 Fund Code Overview

By definition, a "**Fund**" is a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The major fund and account groups are:

Governmental Funds Proprietary Funds Fiduciary Funds Fixed Assets Long Term Debts

Five reporting levels exist for funds in GFS. They are, from lowest to highest:

Fund Class Fund Category Fund Type Fund Group

A Fund is created when it is:

constitutionally created mandated by the Legislature required by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) required for accounting for Fiduciary or Trust Assets required administratively to isolate (track) specific assets and liabilities, separate from all other government funds (usually restricted funds, or trust and agency funds)

Fund will be required as part of the account code structure on all accounting transactions submitted for processing in GFS. This code will be inferred whenever an agency enters their lowest level organization on a transaction (with the exception of certain JVs). If organizations are not coded on transactions, the fund must be coded.

#### 2.3.1.1 Fund Code Policies

The following policies apply when establishing a Fund code:

A Fund is created by legislative authorization in the form of a Statute or constitutional amendment, or administratively created. The legislation identifies the source of the revenue to the fund and the uses of monies in the fund, including the disposition of year-end balances and the allocation of interest income to the fund. Based on the legislation, the fund type is determined (i.e., trust, agency, special revenue, etc.). Monies are withdrawn from a fund pursuant to an appropriation in accordance with Article III, Section 16 of the 1974 Constitution.

Setup of the individual funds must be coordinated by OSRAP and approved and entered by the State Treasurer's Office, using the information submitted by the requesting agency, or from statutory

requirements.

The documentation for establishing a fund will be reviewed to make sure that the information is complete in order to set up the fund. The documentation should include the legal authority or the GAAP purpose for setting up the fund, plus:

- Fund Number
- Fund Hierarchy.

Appropriate fund hierarchy will be controlled and determined by OSRAP and STO.

Fund Master (FUND) table will define all the funds to be used by the State within GFS (see Section 2.4.1.3 of this manual).

Agencies may review the Fund table on an inquiry basis only. (No update capabilities will be authorized.)

The State Treasurer's Office will initiate the creation of a fund by assigning a fund number on the "**Fund Set-Up Request Form**" and forward it to OSRAP for completion.

OSRAP will complete the "**Fund Set-Up Request Form**" and forward it to the State Treasurer to enter into GFS.

# 2.3.2 Agency Code Overview

The Agency Code defines each agency and related structure within the State's accounting system. It is the highest level of governmental organization structure used within GFS. Agency code is the starting point for the classification hierarchy that divides agency into smaller entities called organizations.

The agency hierarchy consists of five levels. They are, from the lowest to the highest:

| <u>Level</u>    | <u>Purpose</u>                    |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Agency          | Source                            |
| Agency Class    | Department                        |
| Agency Category | ISIS/NON-ISIS Indicator           |
| Agency Type     | 1099 Reporting                    |
| Agency Group    | Sub-Classification of Departments |

## 2.3.2.1 Agency Code Policies

The following policies apply when establishing an Agency code:

The Agency code will be required as part of the account code structure on all transactions submitted for processing in GFS.

The Agency Master (AGCY) table will define all the valid agency codes authorized within the State's accounting system.

Agency Class will be used to define the department to which an agency belongs.

Additional Classes were established for non-State entities identified in the capital outlay budgetary process.

Agency Category codes were established to determine which agencies were considered full participants in the financial system and which agencies recorded limited financial activity in the financial system.

Agency Type code will be used for purposes of combining 1099s for different agencies into reporting units.

Agency Group code will be used for the purpose of defining a sub-classification of departments.

## **2.3.3 Organization Code Overview**

Organization is a breakdown of appropriated programs and revenue. It is used to show the actual programmatic organization of the government for expenditures. The Organization Code establishes and defines the programmatic relationships for each agency within the State. The lowest level organization code represents the level used to record the actual financial activity of the State. Only the lowest level organization code may be coded on transactions.

## 2.3.3.1 Organization Code Policies

The following policies apply when establishing Organization codes in GFS:

Organization codes are required for all agencies, except for Capital Outlay. They must be included on all accounting transactions processed within the State's accounting system, except transactions posting directly to balance sheet accounts.

Organization Code will not be used on appropriations.

The Organization Master (ORGN) table will define all the organization codes to be used by the State within GFS.

Level 1 (highest level) organizations usually represent an agency's appropriated programs for reporting requirements. Agencies will design their organization structure to meet their specific needs (see Section 2.4.14.1 of this manual).

The numbering scheme will be such that warrants drawn organizations will be the same as the Means-of-Financing (MOF) number with a "W" as the last character.

All warrants received will be posted against the same warrants drawn organization.

The numbering scheme for appropriated programs will be assigned as follows: The first program will be 1000, the second will be 2000, the third will be 3000, etc. Any auxiliary programs will be numbered A000.

| General Appropriations | <b>Auxiliary Appropriations</b> |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1000                   | A000                            |
| 2000                   |                                 |
| 3000                   |                                 |
| 4000                   |                                 |
| 5000                   |                                 |
| 6000                   |                                 |
| 7000                   |                                 |
| 8000                   |                                 |
| 9000                   |                                 |
| 10A0                   |                                 |

The numbering scheme for the appropriation unit will be the same as the numbers for the appropriated programs minus the last 0 (zero). Therefore, the first will be 100, the second 200, etc., and the auxiliary will be A00, etc.

If an agency has more than nine (9) appropriated programs, the numbering scheme will be to use an alpha character in the third digit of the appropriation number assigned. For example:

Where the ninth Appropriated Program is: 9000 APPR Unit 900

... the tenth Appropriated Program is: 10A0 APPR Unit 10A

The first character of the Internal Service/Enterprise Funds will be "**E**" and the numbering scheme for these funds will be as follows: The first Internal Service/Enterprise Fund will be E000, the second E100, the third E200, etc.

OSRAP has reserved the following numbers:

Payroll Cost Center 9999 Budget Development 0001 - 0020

Payroll Default ZZZZ

Organization numbering is unique within each agency. The same number cannot be used for revenue collection centers, expenditure cost centers and programs. Levels 2 through 12 will be defined by the individual agencies with OSRAP approving the final structure.

OSRAP will approve all Organization code additions, deletions and changes. After the organization structure is defined and approved, OSRAP will enter it into the GFS Organization Master (ORGN) table.

Agencies will only be allowed to post to low level organizations (cost/collection centers) in GFS.

Agencies must define their revenue and expense budget levels for all organizations.

Agencies will establish their expense budgets and revenue budgets at the lowest level within their programmatic hierarchy. The following rules apply:

- 1. Expense budgets must be at the lowest level in a designated hierarchy independent of the revenue budget level.
- 2. Revenue budgets must be at the lowest level in a designated hierarchy independent of the expense budget level.

The program organization hierarchy falls directly below the Agency level in the GFS accounting structure. The program organization coding element is used for accounting on a program organization basis. It is used in conjunction with the appropriation unit to establish and monitor appropriated budgets. It is also used to establish and monitor expense and revenue budgets.

An agency may consist of many organizations. The responsibility for administering the budget, and authorizing expenditures will be at the appropriated program and object category level and optionally at the expense budget or revenue budget level.

**NOTE**: Since agencies are required to post to low level organizations in GFS, the following rules need to be followed when setting up the Organization (ORGN) table, and when establishing budget levels within GFS:

Appropriation Level = Level 1 Organization

Allotment Level = Level 1 Organization (Not used)
Revenue Budget = Lowest Level Organization (Type 1)
Expense Budget = Lowest Level Organization (Type 2)

GFS will also allow any organization, regardless of reporting level, to establish sub-organizations. Initially, sub-organization will not be used. If an agency determines a need to use sub-organizations, then they must first get approval from OSRAP (see Section 2.4.16.1 of this manual).

The following tables are related to the Organization (ORGN) table:

Fund table (FUND) Agency table (AGCY) Fund/Agency table (FAGY)

## 2.3.4 Louisiana Organization Code Overview

The Louisiana Organization code defines the organizations that cross programmatic or agency lines. This five-character code gives agencies the ability to record and report up to twelve levels of agency organization structure.

### 2.3.4.1 Louisiana Organization Code Policies

The following policies apply when establishing the Louisiana Organization code:



Agencies will establish and maintain this code. Up to twelve reporting levels can be established. This level of coding is optional for agency use.

#### 2.3.5 Balance Sheet Account Code Overview

Each asset, liability, reserve, or fund balance account within the State's accounting system is defined on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table (see Section 2.4.18.1 of this manual).

A Balance Sheet Account code is the basic classification used to define assets, liabilities and fund equity within the State's accounting system. Every balance sheet account listed on the Balance Sheet Account Master (BACC) table must be identified with one of the following account types:

**01** Asset**02** Liability**03** Fund Balance

These account type codes are related to the basic accounting equation as follows:

**01** Assets = **02** Liabilities + **03** Fund Balance

Generally, users only need to code one side of most accounting transactions. GFS automatically generates the offsetting balance sheet account entry. However, Journal Voucher transactions require the user to code both sides (debit and credit) of the transaction.

The balance sheet hierarchy contains five levels. They are, from lowest to highest, as follows:

Balance Sheet Class Balance Sheet Category Balance Sheet Type Balance Sheet Group

#### 2.3.5.1 Balance Sheet Account Code Policies

The following policies apply when establishing a balance sheet account:

The setup of the individual balance sheet accounts must be approved and entered by OSRAP. These accounts will be established, (using the information submitted by the requesting agency) based on financial reporting requirements, and/or user needs.

If balance sheet accounts are coded on transactions, an organization code is not required. The only coding elements required with balance sheet are Fund and Agency. Other coding elements may be used based on various system options.

Balance Sheet accounts are available for use by all funds (see Section 2.4.1.1).

Balance Sheet account values will be alphanumeric and assigned by OSRAP.

If an agency cannot find a Balance Sheet account that fits its needs, it should contact OSRAP in order to establish a new balance sheet account. All requests for new accounts will be submitted on the "**Balance Sheet Account Set-Up Request Form**," as outlined in the "Forms Standards" section of this manual. See Section 22.1.1.

OSRAP will review all agency requests for new balance sheet accounts and either approve or disapprove them.

All rejected requests will be returned to the agency, noting the specific reason for the disapproval.

All approved requests will be reviewed and set up on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table.

OSRAP will notify agencies of new Balance Sheet Account numbers.

#### Related Tables:

Balance Sheet Group table (BGRP)
Balance Sheet Category table (BCAT)
Balance Sheet Class table (BCLS)

#### 2.3.6 Object Code Overview

The Object Code defines expenditures within the account code structure for use with the State's accounting, reporting, and budgeting. Object of expenditure (Object Code) will be the basis of defining expenditures within GFS, the State's financial system, as well as the basic standardized classification used statewide to identify, record, report, and budget expenditures and expenses.

The GFS chart of accounts for expenditure classification has five reporting levels, Object Code, Object Class, Object Category, Object Group, and Object Type. These levels are established either as hierarchical or relational for reporting summary totals. The only relational level is Object Type. The hierarchical levels, from the lowest to the highest, are as follows:

Object Object Class Object Category Object Type Object Group

The Object code is the lowest level in the hierarchy and identifies an expenditure at its most detailed, system-defined level.

The Object Class is used to group similar object codes at a desired higher level of reporting.

The Object Category will total object classes by groups. These groups are defined by the Office of Planning and Budget and are commonly referred to as Budget Categories.

The Object Type crosses categories to group selected expenditure objects.

The Object Group is the highest level in the hierarchical structure for classification of expenditures. These groups are summary totals of Object Category; in some cases, the Object Group and the Object Category have a one-to-one relationship.

# 2.3.6.1 Object Code Policies

The following policies apply when establishing an Object code:

OSRAP will establish and enter all object codes in GFS.

Each object code must have an object class, category, type and group defined.

Agencies may request that new object codes be added to the Object Code Master (OBJT) table. Requests are submitted to OSRAP, for approval, with the necessary information needed to establish this new code. This information may be submitted on the "**Expenditure Object Set-up Request Form**" (FORM OBJT), as outlined in the "Forms Standards" chapter of this manual. (See Section 22.1.2.)

OSRAP will establish a valid four-character code for each object code within the State's accounting system, as needed or required by:

- Legislative mandate
- Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP)
- An agency to identify, record, or control expenditures

OSRAP will enter all the information necessary to set up an Object code on the Object Master Reference (OBJT) table within GFS.

#### 2.3.7 Revenue Source Code Overview

A Revenue Source code is required for all revenue transactions. It is used to define the type of revenue in GFS.

Five reporting levels exist for revenues in GFS. They are, from the lowest to the highest:

Revenue Source

**Revenue Class** 

**Revenue Category** 

Revenue Type

Revenue Group

#### GENERAL ACCOUNTING -

Revenue source is the lowest level in the hierarchy and identifies a revenue at its most detailed level. Revenue source is used on a transaction to identify the revenue. Revenue source is the basic classification that identifies, records, and controls revenues in GFS.

Revenue Class groups similar revenue sources. It is used for hierarchy reporting purposes. For example, General Sales and Use Tax would be a revenue source with a Revenue Class defined as Sales and Use taxes. The Revenue Class will represent the State's level of revenue aggregation.

Revenue Category assembles similar Revenue Classes for financial reporting purposes. Revenue Category will total Revenue Classes by Groups.

Revenue Type groups similar revenue sources and is used for Federal Aid reporting purposes. Revenue Group is the highest level in the hierarchical structure for classification of revenues. These groups are summary totals of Revenue Category; in some cases, the Revenue Group and the Revenue Category have a one-to-one relationship.

#### 2.3.7.1 Revenue Source Code Policies

The following policies apply when establishing a Revenue Source code:

OSRAP will establish and enter all Revenue Source codes in GFS.

Each Revenue Source code must have a revenue class, category, type and group defined.

Agencies may request that new revenue source codes be added to the Revenue Source Master (RSRC) table, by submitting to OSRAP, for approval, the necessary information needed to establish this new code. This information may be submitted on the "Revenue Source and Sub-Revenue Source Set-Up Request Form," as outlined in the "Forms Standards" chapter of this manual. See Section 22.2.1.

# 2.3.8 Account Type Code Overview

This section explains how to define the Account Type code and how it will be used within the State's accounting system.

# The Account Type codes are:

**Balance Sheet Accounts** 

- 01 Assets
- 02 Liabilities
- 03 Fund Balance

#### **Temporary Accounts**

- 11 Assets Offset to Expenses
- 18 Memo Pre-Encumbrance (Inventory)
- 19 Memo Encumbrance (Inventory)

#### **Pre-encumbrances**

- 21 Encumbrances
- 22 Expenditures/Expenses
- 23 Expenditures
- 24 Expenses
- 31 Revenue
- 32 Revenue Collected

#### **Budgetary Accounts**

- 41 Budgeted Obligations
- 42 Appropriations
- 43 Allotments
- 44 Unissued Bonds
- 45 Reversions
- 46 Estimated Receipts
- 47 Beginning Cash Balance
- 51 Estimated Revenue

#### Plan Accounts (Memo)

- 61 Base Obligation Plan
- 62 Modified Obligation Plan
- 71 Base Revenue Plan
- 72 Modified Revenue Plan
- 73 Base Collection Plan
- 74 Modified Collection Plan

#### **Subsystem Accounts**

- 80 Federal Aid Charge
- 81 Fed Aid Budget Fed Funds
- 82 Fed Aid Budget State Funds
- 83 Fed Aid Budget Bond Funds

- 84 Fed Aid Budget Local Funds
- 85 Project Charge
- 86 Project Budget Fed Funds
- 87 Project Budget State Funds
- 88 Project Budget Bond Funds
- 89 Project Budget Other Funds
- 90 Performance Target
- 91 Performance Actual
- 92 Job Full Cost Memo
- 93 Federal Aid Budget Line

GFS applies debits and credits to the commonly used account types in the following manner:

| ACCOUNT | <b>TYPE</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>      | <b>DEBIT</b> | <b>CREDIT</b> |
|---------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|
|         | 01          | Assets                  | Increase     | Decrease      |
|         | 02          | Liabilities             | Decrease     | Increase      |
|         | 03          | Fund Balance            | Decrease     | Increase      |
|         | 21          | Encumbrances            | Increase     | Decrease      |
|         | 11,22,23,24 | Expenditures, etc.      | Increase     | Decrease      |
|         | 31          | Revenue                 | Decrease     | Increase      |
|         | 18,19       | Memo Entries            | -            | -             |
|         | 20,32       | Memo Entries            | -            | -             |
|         | 61,62       | Memo Entries            | -            | -             |
|         | 71,72       | Memo Entries            | -            | -             |
|         | 73,74       | Memo Entries            | -            | -             |
|         | 88,89       | Memo Entries            | -            | -             |
|         | 41          | Budgeted Obligations    | Decrease     | Increase      |
|         | 42          | Approp. Authority       | Decrease     | Increase      |
|         | 43,44,46,47 | Budget Authority (memo) | Decrease     | Increase      |
|         | 45          | Extended Bdgt Authority | Increase     | Decrease      |
|         | 51          | Estimated Revenue       | Increase     | Decrease      |

Additional information concerning account types and accounting entries may be found in the *GFS User Guide*, *Volume 1, Chapter 3*.

# 2.3.8.1 Account Type Code Policies

The following policies apply when establishing an Account Type code:

Account Type codes are predefined in the Account Type Master (ACCT) table and are fixed in the system and should not be changed.

Every balance sheet account established on the Balance Sheet Account Master (BACC) table must be

identified with one of the predefined Account Type codes. Other Account Type codes are used to identify individual expenditure, expense, and revenue transactions.

Account Type codes must be coded on both sides of Journal Voucher (JV) transactions. Other transactions will automatically post.

# 2.4 Account Code Structure Tables

The following tables are used to establish the Account Code Structure in GFS:

| <b>TABLE</b>                   | <b>TABLEID</b> |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Fund                           | FUND           |
| Fund Class                     | FCLS           |
| Fund Category                  | FCAT           |
| Fund Type                      | FTYP           |
| Fund Group                     | FDGP           |
| Administrative Fund            | ADMF           |
| Agency                         | AGCY           |
| Agency Account                 | AACT           |
| Agency Class                   | AGCL           |
| Agency Category                | AGCT           |
| Agency Type                    | AGTP           |
| Agency Group                   | AGRU           |
| Fund/Agency                    | FAGY           |
| Organization                   | ORGN           |
| Continuing Organization        | ORG3           |
| Sub-Organization               | SORG           |
| Louisiana Organization         | LORG           |
| Balance Sheet Account          | BACC           |
| Balance Sheet Account Class    | BCLS           |
| Balance Sheet Account Category | BCAT           |
| Balance Sheet Group            | BGRP           |
| Expenditure Object             | OBJT           |
| Object Class                   | OCLS           |
| Object Category                | OCAT           |
| Object Type                    | OTYP           |
| Object Group                   | OGRP           |
| Revenue Source                 | RSRC           |
| Sub-Revenue                    | SREV           |
| Revenue Class                  | RCLS           |
| Revenue Category               | RCAT           |
| Revenue Type                   | RTYP           |
| Revenue Group                  | RGRP           |
| Reporting Category             | RPTG           |

# 2.4.1 Fund (FUND) Table Overview

The Fund Master (FUND) table establishes and maintains all funds used within the State's accounting system. The Fund (FUND) table also specifies, for each fund, how GFS is to handle various accounting control options. Fund code is always required. The fund code is the starting point for a classification hierarchy that puts similar funds together in progressively larger groups. The progression is as follows:

Fund Fund Class Fund Category Fund Type Fund Group

# 2.4.1.1 Fund (FUND) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing a Fund:

The FUND table will be entered and maintained by the State Treasurer; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP/State Treasurer will review all requirements for a new fund.

OSRAP will add a new line to the Fund/Agency (FAGY) table for all new funds for each agency that is valid within the new fund, if applicable. See Section 2.4.13 in General Accounting, *Account Code Structure* explaining Fund/Agency in this manual.

# **2.4.1.2 Fund (FUND) Table Procedures**

| Responsibility  | Action  |
|-----------------|---|
| State Treasurer | Works with the Legislature to: Get the appropriate language written within the Statute, and Monitor for new funds required by legislation, and Treasury Determines need for a new fund. Assigns a Fund Number. Submits the necessary information needed to establish that fund to OSRAP. This information must be submitted on the "Fund Set-Up Request Form." OSRAP officials will review the fund request as submitted, will establish the fund roll-up structure. The completed form will then be returned to the State Treasurer for approval and input into GFS. |
| OSRAP           | Establishes the Fund Hierarchy.<br>Contacts agencies to determine budget control options for each agency fund when established. Returns fund information to State Treasurer.  |
| State Treasurer | Enters all the information necessary to set up the Fund (FUND) table.   |
| OSRAP           | Maintains the following related tables: Fund Category table (FCAT)  |

Fund Type table (FTYP)
Fund Group table (FDGP)
Fund/Agency table (FAGY)

State Treasurer Maintains the following related tables: Fund Class (FCLS)

**NOTE**: The control options (first four rows of the "CONTROL OPTIONS" section) affect how accounting transactions are handled within the system. Do not change control options for existing lines at any time during the current fiscal year.

When a new fund is added to this table, a new line must also be added to the Fund/Agency (FAGY) table, for each agency that is valid within this fund. Also, if a "C" is coded in the "FUND BALANCE CONTROL" option for the new fund, a new line must also be added to the Fund Balance (FBAL) table.

The screen print of the Fund (FUND) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# **Fund Table (FUND)**

```
ACTION: . TABLEID: FUND USERID: .......
 FUND TABLE
KEY IS FISC YEAR, FUND
  FY: .. FUND: ... BANK ACCT CODE: ..
  FUND CLASS: ... CATEGORY: .. TYPE: . GROUP: .
  NAME: ..... SHORT NAME: .....
  STATE/BOND: .
                CONTROL OPTIONS
  EXP BUD: . REV BUD: . ACCT BAL: . FUND BAL: .
   APPR: . ALLOT FREQ: . ALLOT: . MEMO DEPR: . SWEEP: . CASH EDIT: . CASH EDIT POOL FUND: .
   SWEEP: .
                                 CASH EDIT POOL FUND: ..
  ORDER TO PAYMENT TOLERANCE AMT: ..... %: .. TOL FLAG: .
   NEGATIVE EQUITY INDICATOR: .
  ABP OPTIONS FOR SUMB--ORG: . ACT: . CLASS: . CATEGORY: . TYPE: .
  ABP OPTIONS FOR SUMR--ORG: . ACT: . CLASS: . CATEGORY: . TYPE: .
```

The Fund (FUND) table field descriptions are as follows.

The Fund (FUND) table defines codes for all funds in your financial system. It also specifies, for each fund, how GFS is to handle various accounting options.

**Classification** The fund code is the starting point for a classification hierarchy that puts **Hierarchy** similar funds together in progressively larger groups. The progression is as follows:

| +        | <br>             | <br> | +   |
|----------|------------------|------|-----|
| Fund<br> | Fund<br>Category |      | , I |

Fund code is always required. The rest of the hierarchy is used for reporting purposes only and is optional within GFS. Your installation may not use it at all, or only part of it may be used.

**Maintenance Notes** The control options (last four rows) affect how accounting transactions are handled within the system. When you have to add a new line to this table, consult with your supervisor before coding these columns. Do not *change* control options for existing lines in the middle of a fiscal year.

When you add a new fund to this table, you must also add a new line to the Fund/Agency (FAGY) table for each agency that is valid within this fund. Also, if you code "C" in the fund balance control option for the new fund, you must also add a line to the Fund Balance (FBAL) table.

FY Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal

year for the fund code entered.

FUND Required. If adding a new line, enter a unique code; if

changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.

If you are deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If you are changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that you want changed. If you are adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

BANK ACCT CODE Enter the bank account code to be used by the automated disbursement process (i.e., the primary checking account for the fund). Different checking accounts may be used on manual warrants and payroll vouchers. The code used must be valid in the Bank Account (BANK) table.

FUND CLASS

Optional. Required if your installation reports by Fund Class. Enter the code from the Fund Class (FCLS) table that best describes the fund being defined in this line.

**CATEGORY** 

Optional. Required if your installation reports by Fund Category. Enter the code from the Fund Category (FCAT) table that best describes the fund being defined in this line.

**TYPE** 

Required. Enter a valid type from the Fund Type table (FTYP).

**GROUP** 

Optional. Required if your installation reports by Fund Group. Enter the code from the Fund Group (FDGP) table that best describes the fund being defined in this line.

**NAME** 

Optional. However, there will be no descriptions on reports for this code if this field is left blank.

**SHORT** 

NAME Optional. Code the name that you want to appear on reports

when there is not enough room for the full name.

STATE/BON

D

Indicates whether this fund is state-funded or bond-funded. Required if PROJ BILLING INSTALLED option on SOPT is set to "Y". Valid values are "S" for state, "B" for Bond, or "N" for neither. If SOPT option is set to "N", leave blank.

CONTROL OPTIONS

See the *ISIS/GFS User Guide, Vol. I,* for detailed explanations of these control options.

| EXP BUD  | C, P, or N |
|----------|------------|
| REV BUD  | P or N     |
| ACCT BAL | Y or N     |
| FUND BAL | C or N     |
| APPR     | C, P, or N |
| ALLOT    | C, P, or N |

ALLOT FREQ

Optional. Enter one of the following, depending on how allotments are expressed for this fund:

Y if allotments are expressed on a yearly basis

Q if allotments are expressed on a quarterly basis

M if allotments are expressed on a fiscal month basis

MEMO DEPR If your installation does not use allotments, leave this field

blank.

SWEEP Optional. Enter "Y" if depreciation for this fund is to be for

memo only.

CASH EDIT Optional. Enter "Y" if this fund is to participate in the Cash

Sweep process of the Investment Management Subsystem.

**CASH EDIT** 

ORDER TO

**PAYMENT** 

POOL FUND Optional. Enter "Y" if fund cash balance is to be edited on

expenditure (check issue) transactions.

Optional. Enter if cash edit for this fund is to be performed against pool fund. Code must be valid in the Fund Table.

TOLERANCE
AMT/% Optional. Enter a valid dollar amount and percent to specify

the variance you want to tolerate between purchase orders and final payments. If left blank, will default to zeroes.

#### TOL FLAG

Optional. Usually leave blank. Enter "Y" only if you want to set the tolerances for this fund to zeroes; otherwise, if the fund tolerance amount and percent are zeroes, the system will automatically default to the tolerances on the System Control Options (SOPT) table. This flag will prevent the system from defaulting when both fund tolerances are zeroes.

**NEGATIVE EQUITY** INDICATOR

Optional. If a participating fund which has a negative balance is to be charged interest at the negative earning rate of the Pool, code "E". Code "N" to charge no interest.

ABP **OPTIONS** FOR

Enter "Y" if PREP records should be Optional. SUMB summarized on SUMB by organization. Enter "N" or blank if PREP records should not be summarized on the Budget ORGANIZA-TION Preparation Summary (SUMB) table by organization.

ABP

**OPTIONS** Optional. Enter "Y" if PREP records should be FOR summarized on SUMB by activity. Enter "N" or blank if SUMB PREP records should not be summarized on SUMB by activity.

ACTIVITY

ABP

Enter "Y" if PREP records should be **OPTIONS** Optional. summarized on SUMB by object-class. Enter "N" or blank FOR SUMB if PREP records should not be summarized on SUMB by **OBJECT**object class.

CLASS

ABP **OPTIONS** FOR **SUMB** OBJECT-**CATEGORY** 

Enter "Y" if PREP records should be Optional. summarized on SUMB by object category. Enter "N" or blank if PREP records should not be summarized on SUMB by object category.

ABP **OPTIONS** FOR **SUMB** OBJECT-

Enter "Y" if PREP records should be Optional. summarized on SUMB by object-type. Enter "N" or blank if PREP records should not be summarized on SUMB by object type.

TYPE

ABP OPTIONS FOR SUMR ORG Optional. Enter "Y" if PREP records should be summarized on SUMR by organization. Enter "N" or blank if PREP records should not be summarized on the Revenue Preparation (SUMR) table by organization.

ABP OPTIONS FOR SUMR ACT Optional. Enter "Y" if PREP records should be summarized on SUMR by activity. Enter "N" or blank if PREP records should not be summarized on SUMR by activity.

ABP OPTIONS FOR SUMR OBJECT-CLASS Optional. Enter "Y" if PREP records should be summarized on SUMR by object-class. Enter "N" or blank if PREP records should not be summarized on SUMR by object class.

ABP OPTIONS FOR SUMR OBJECT-CATEGORY Optional. Enter "Y" if PREP records should be summarized on SUMR by object-category. Enter "N" or blank if PREP records should not be summarized on SUMR by object category.

ABP OPTIONS FOR SUMR OBJECT-TYPE Optional. Enter "Y" if PREP records should be summarized on SUMR by object type. Enter "N" or blank if PREP records should not be summarized on SUMR by object type.

#### 2.4.2 Fund Class (FCLS) Table Overview

Fund Class is used to define a management grouping of funds. The Fund Class (FCLS) table defines valid fund class codes. The actual assignment of funds into classes occurs in the Fund Master (FUND) table.

# 2.4.2.1 Fund Class (FCLS) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing a Fund Class:

Individual Fund Classes will be set up within the GFS system. Fund Class codes will be defined by the State Treasurer.

The Fund Class (FCLS) table will be entered and maintained by the State Treasurer's Office; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

The State Treasurer will establish (enter) a three-character code for each fund class within the State's accounting system.

#### 2.4.2.2 Fund Class (FCLS) Table Procedures

| Responsibility  | Action   |
|-----------------|--|
| State Treasurer | Maintains and enters information on the Fund Class (FCLS) table.           |
|                 | Establishes (enters) a three-character code for each fund class within the |
|                 | State's accounting system.   |

The State Treasurer's Office has defined the Fund Class (FCLS) table values for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| <u>FY</u> | Fund<br>Class | <u>Name</u>                         | Short Name   |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| 96/97     | AGR           | Agriculture                         | Agriculture  |
| 96/97     | BSR           | Bond Security and Redemption        | BS&RF        |
| 96/97     | CCF           | Constitutionally Created Fund       | Constitution |
| 96/97     | COR           | Corrections                         | Corrections  |
| 96/97     | CRT           | Culture Recreation and Tourism      | CRT          |
| 96/97     | CUS           | Custodial                           | Custodial    |
| 96/97     | DED           | Dept. of Economic Development       | Econ Dev     |
| 96/97     | DEQ           | Department of Environmental Quality | Environ Qual |
| Fund      | ·             | 2                                   | ·            |

| <u><b>FY</b></u> | Class | <u>Name</u>                        | <b>Short Name</b> |
|------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 96/97            | DHH   | Department of Health and Hospitals | Health&Hosp       |
| 96/97            | DNR   | Department of Natural Resources    | Nat Resource      |
| 96/97            | DPS   | Department of Public Safety        | Pub Safety        |
| 96/97            | DRT   | Department of Revenue and Taxation | Rev & Tax         |
| 96/97            | DSF   | Debt Service                       | Debt Service      |
| 96/97            | DSR   | Debt Service Reserve               | Debt Ser Res      |
| 96/97            | DSS   | Department of Social Services      | Soc Services      |
| 96/97            | EDU   | Department of Education            | Education         |
| 96/97            | ESC   | Escrow                             | Escrow            |
| 96/97            | FSF   | Free School                        | Free School       |
| 96/97            | GAM   | Gaming                             | Gaming            |
| 96/97            | GOV   | Office of the Governor             | Off Governor      |
| 96/97            | HWY   | Department of Highways             | Highways          |
| 96/97            | INS   | Department of Insurance            | Insurance         |
| 96/97            | JUD   | Judiciary                          | Judiciary         |
| 96/97            | JUS   | Department of Justice              | Justice           |
| 96/97            | LAB   | Department of Labor                | Labor             |
| 96/97            | LEV   | Levee Districts                    | Levee             |
| 96/97            | MSI   | Marsh Island                       | Marsh Isle        |
| 96/97            | PAY   | Payroll Clearing                   | Payroll           |
| 96/97            | PSC   | Public Service Commission          | Pub Serv Com      |
| 96/97            | RKF   | Rockefeller                        | Rockefeller       |
| 96/97            | RSF   | Russell Sage                       | Russell Sage      |
| 96/97            | SOS   | Secretary of State                 | Sec of State      |
| 96/97            | TTF   | Transportation Trust               | Trans Trust       |
| 96/97            | WLF   | Department of Wildlife & Fisheries | Wildlife          |
| 96/97            | 000   | General Fund                       | General Fund      |
| 96/97            | 075   |                                    |                   |
| 96/97            | 076   |                                    |                   |
| 96/97            | 077   | Capital Outlay                     | Capital Outl      |
| 96/97            | 078   | Capital Outlay                     | Capital Outl      |
| 96/97            | 083   | Enterprise/Internal Service        | EÑT/ISF           |
| 96/97            | 085   | Agency Operating                   | Agency Oper       |
| 96/97            | 185   | College/University Operation       | Coll/Univ Op      |

The screen print of the Fund Class (FCLS) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Fund Class Table (FCLS)

ACTION: . TABLEID: FCLS USERID: ....... FUND CLASS TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR, FUND CLASS

| FY | FUND | CLASS NAME | SHORT NAME |
|----|------|------------|------------|
|    |      |            |            |
| 01 |      |            |            |
| 02 |      |            |            |
| 03 |      |            |            |
| 04 |      |            |            |
| 05 |      |            |            |
| 06 |      |            |            |
| 07 |      |            |            |
| 08 |      |            |            |
| 09 |      |            |            |
| 10 |      |            |            |
| 11 |      |            |            |
| 12 |      |            |            |
| 13 |      |            |            |
| 14 |      |            |            |
| 15 |      |            |            |

The Fund Class (FCLS) table field descriptions are as follows.

Fund classes group similar funds. The Fund Class (FCLS) table defines valid fund class codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and, therefore, may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of funds into classes occurs in the Fund Table.

See the section on the Fund Master (FUND) table.

**Purpose** Fund classes group similar funds. The Fund Class (FCLS) table defines valid fund class codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and, therefore, may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of funds into classes occurs in the Fund Table.

#### Classification

**Hierarchy** See the section on the Fund Master (FUND) table.

FY Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the fund class code entered.

FUND CLASS Required. If adding a new line, enter a unique code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.

If you are deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If you are changing a line, enter only the fields that you want changed. If you are adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

NAME Optional. However, there will be no descriptions on reports

for this code if this field is left blank.

SHORT Optional. Enter the name that you want to appear on reports

NAME when there is not enough room for the full name.

# **2.4.3 Fund Category (FCAT) Table Overview**

Fund Category further defines the relationship to fund class and fund within the State's accounting system. The Fund Category (FCAT) table defines valid fund category codes. It is optional, and is used for reporting purposes only. The actual assignment of fund classes into fund categories occurs in the Fund Master (FUND) table.

# **2.4.3.1 Fund Category (FCAT) Table Policies**

The following policies apply when establishing a Fund Category:

Individual Fund Categories will be established by OSRAP, and will group (for hierarchy reporting purposes) similar Funds within the State's accounting system.

The Fund Category (FCAT) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes. Currently, values for this table are undefined.

OSRAP will establish (enter) a two-character code for each fund category within the State's accounting system.

#### 2.4.3.2 Fund Category (FCAT) Table Procedures

The screen print of the Fund Category (FCAT) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Fund Category Table (FCAT)

FUND CAT TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR, FUND CATEGORY

ACTION: . TABLEID: FCAT USERID: .......

| FY | FUNI | D CAT NAME | SHORT NAME |
|----|------|------------|------------|
| 01 |      |            |            |
| 02 |      |            |            |
| 03 |      |            |            |
| 04 |      |            |            |
| 05 |      |            |            |
| 06 |      |            |            |
| 07 |      |            |            |
| 08 |      |            |            |
| 09 |      |            |            |
| 10 |      |            |            |
| 11 |      |            |            |
| 12 |      |            |            |

| 13 | <br> | <br> |
|----|------|------|
| 14 | <br> | <br> |
| 15 | <br> | <br> |

The Fund Category (FCAT) table field descriptions are as follows.

Fund categories group similar fund classes. The Fund Category (FCAT) table defines valid fund category codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and, therefore, may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of classes into categories occurs in the Fund Master (FUND) table.

See the section on the Fund table.

| FY | Required.    | Enter the    | last two  | digits of  | the applicabl | e fiscal |
|----|--------------|--------------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------|
|    | year for the | e fund cates | gory code | e entered. |               |          |

# FUND CAT Required. If adding a new line, enter a unique code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.

If you are deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If you are changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that you want changed. If you are adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

NAME Optional. However, there will be no descriptions on reports

for this code if this field is left blank.

SHORT Optional. Enter the name that you want to appear on reports

NAME when there is not enough room for the full name.

# **2.4.4** Fund Type (FTYP) Table Overview

The Fund Type (FTYP) table is a predefined table (it is not fiscal year-specific) and normally will not require maintenance. It is used for classification purposes on the financial statement. Fund Type is used to define a group of funds by the major Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) fund types as presented in the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). The actual assignment of funds into types occurs in the Fund Master (FUND) table.

The fund types values for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 have been defined as follows:

| <u>TYPĖ</u> | <u>NAME</u>                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| A           | Agency Funds                  |
| C           | Capital Projects Funds        |
| D           | Debt Service Funds            |
| E           | Enterprise Funds              |
| <b>TYPE</b> | NAME                          |
|             |                               |
| F           | Gen Fixed Asset Funds         |
| G           | The General Fund              |
| I           | <b>Internal Service Funds</b> |

- L Gen Long-Term Debt Funds
- N Non-Expendable Trust Funds
- P Pension Trust Funds
- R Special Revenue Funds
- S Special Assessment Funds
- T Expendable Trust Funds
- U Colleges & Universities Funds
- V Investment Pool Funds
- X Suspense Classification Fund
- Z Discrete Funds

# **2.4.4.1** Fund Type (FTYP) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing a Fund Type:

The Fund Type (FTYP) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will maintain the predefined single-character code for each fund type within the State's accounting system. If changes are required, OSRAP will modify the fund type as needed.

# 2.4.4.2 Fund Type (FTYP) Table Procedures

The screen print of the Fund Type (FTYP) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

ACTION: . TABLEID: FTYP USERID: .......

# Fund Type Table

FUND TYPE TABLE

 KEY IS FUND TYPE

 TYPE NAME

 01 ...

 02 ...

 03 ...

 04 ...

 05 ...

 06 ...

 07 ...

 08 ...

 09 ...

 11 ...

 12 ...

The Fund Type (FTYP) table field descriptions are as follows.

15- . .....

The Fund Type (FTYP) table is predefined and normally will not require maintenance. The code is used for classification purposes on the financial statements. The actual assignment of funds into types occurs in the Fund Master (FUND) table.

The fund type codes must be defined as shown below:

- A Agency funds
- C Capital Projects funds
- D Debt Service funds
- E Enterprise funds
- F General Fixed Assets funds
- G General funds
- I Internal Service funds
- L General Long Term Debt funds
- N Non-Expendable Trust funds
- P Pension Trust funds
- R Special Revenue funds
- S Special Assessment funds
- T Expendable Trust funds
- U Colleges and Universities funds
- V Investment Pool funds
- X Suspense Classification funds
- Z Discrete funds

TYPE Required. The fund type code (see above).

NAME The name to be associated with this fund type.

# 2.4.5 Fund Group (FDGP) Table Overview

Individual Fund Groups are predefined by the financial system, and will define (for hierarchy reporting purposes) similar Funds by group. The Fund Group (FDGP) table defines valid fund group codes. The actual assignment of fund groups into types occurs in the Fund Master (FUND) table.

Fund Group is used to define the major fund categories as required by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). These categories are:

Governmental Fund types Proprietary Fund types Fiduciary Fund types Account Groups Discrete Component Units

# 2.4.5.1 Fund Group (FDGP) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing a Fund Group:

The Fund Group (FDGP) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will maintain the predefined single character codes for each fund group within the State's accounting system (GFS). If changes are required, OSRAP will modify Fund Group as required.

# 2.4.5.2 Fund Group (FDGP) Table Procedures

OSRAP has defined the Fund Group (FDGP) table values for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| Fund<br>Group | Fund Group Name           | Short Name   |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| A             | Account Groups            | Account Grps |
| F             | Fiduciary                 | Fiduciary    |
| G             | Governmental              | Governmental |
| P             | Proprietary               | Proprietary  |
| U             | Colleges and Universities | College/Univ |
| X             | Suspense Classification   | Suspense     |
| Z             | Discrete                  | Discrete     |

The screen print of the Fund Group (FDGP) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Fund Group Table

(FDGP)

ACTION: . TABLEID: FDGP USERID: .......

FUND GROUP TABLE

KEY IS FISC YEAR, FUND GROUP

| <b>5</b> 1/ | FUND | CDOUD NAME | CHODE NAME |
|-------------|------|------------|------------|
| F Y         | FUND | GROUP NAME | SHORT NAME |
| 01          |      |            |            |
| 02          |      |            |            |
| 03          |      |            |            |
| 04          |      |            |            |
| 05          |      |            |            |
| 06          |      |            |            |
| 07          |      |            |            |
| 08          |      |            |            |
| 09          |      |            |            |
| 10          |      |            |            |
| 11          |      |            |            |
| 12          |      |            |            |
| 13          |      |            |            |
| 14          |      |            |            |
| 15          |      |            |            |

The Fund Group (FDGP) table field descriptions are as follows.

Fund Groups collect similar fund types. The Fund Group (FDGP) table defines valid fund group codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and, therefore, may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of fund groups into types occurs in the Fund Master (FUND) table.

See the section on the Fund Table.

Fund Groups are pre-defined as follows:

| GROUP NAME                | <u>VALUE</u> |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Account Groups            | A            |
| Fiduciary                 | F            |
| Governmental              | G            |
| Proprietary               | P            |
| Colleges and Universities | U            |
| Suspense Classification   | X            |
| Discrete                  | Z            |

| FY            | Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the fund group code entered.   |
|---------------|--|
| FUND<br>GROUP | Required. If adding a new line, enter a unique code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.  |
|               | If you are deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If you are changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that you want changed. If you are adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields. |
| NAME          | Optional. However, there will be no descriptions on reports for this code if this field is left blank.   |
| SHORT<br>NAME | Optional. Enter the name that you want to appear on reports when there is not enough room for the full name.   |

#### **2.4.6** Administrative Fund Master (ADMF) Table Overview

The Administrative Fund Master (ADMF) table stores administrative funds and their respective descriptions. Administrative funds combine certain Means-of-Financing across all applicable state agencies for inquiry and reporting purposes. This table is a user-maintained table.

# 2.4.6.1 Administrative Fund Master (ADMF) Table Policies

| <b>GENER</b> | ΔT. | ACC | $10^{\circ}$ | INT | ING |
|--------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|-----|
|              |     |     |              |     |     |

The following policies apply when establishing an Administrative Fund:

The Administrative Fund Master (ADMF) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will maintain the predefined three-character codes for each administrative fund within the State's accounting system (GFS). If changes are required, OSRAP will modify the administrative fund, as required.

#### 2.4.6.2 Administrative Fund Master (ADMF) Table Procedures

OSRAP has defined the Administrative Fund Master (ADMF) table values for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| Administrative<br><u>Fund</u> |                                 | Short Name |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| 000                           | General Fund - State Funds      | GF-State   |
| 002                           | General Fund - Self-Generated   | GF-SGR     |
| 003                           | General Fund - Interagency      | GF-IAT     |
| 004                           | General Fund - Internal Service | e GF-INS   |
| 006                           | Ancillary Auxiliary Fund        | ANC AUX    |
| 007                           | Enterprise Fund                 | ENT        |

The screen print of the Administrative Fund Master (ADMF) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Administrative Fund Master

|     |             | ACTION: S TABLEID: ADMF USERID:<br>STRATIVE FUND MASTER TABLE<br>ADMINISTRATIVE FUND |
|-----|-------------|--|
|     | OMIN<br>JND | ADMIN FUND DESCRIPTION   |
| 01- |             |  |
| 02- |             |  |
| 03- |             |  |
| 04- |             |  |
| 05- |             |  |
| 06- |             |  |
| 07- |             |  |
| -80 |             |  |
| 09- |             |  |
| 10- |             |  |
| 11- |             |  |
| 12- |             |  |
|     |             |  |

The Administrative Fund Master (ADMF) table field descriptions are as follows.

The Administrative Fund Master (ADMF) table stores administrative funds and their respective

Table (ADMF)

descriptions.

This table is user-maintained.

ADMIN Required. This is the three-digit code assigned to the

FUND administrative fund.

ADMIN Optional. This is the information that will be inferred when

FUND the administrative fund code is entered.

DESCRPTION

# 2.4.7 Agency Master Reference (AGCY) Table Overview

The Agency identification code is established on the Agency Master Reference (AGCY) table for each agency within the State's accounting system. The Agency (AGCY) table defines valid agency codes. The agency is the starting point for two classification hierarchies: one which divides the agency into progressively smaller groups (agency/organization hierarchy) and one which rolls the agency up into the higher level agency sets (agency hierarchy). The Agency code is also the starting point for a classification hierarchy that puts similar agency codes together in progressively larger groups. This means that similar agencies make an agency class; similar agency classes make an agency category, etc. The progression for the agency hierarchy is as follows:

Agency Agency Class Agency Category Agency Type Agency Group

# 2.4.7.1 Agency Master Reference (AGCY) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing an Agency:

The Agency (AGCY) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will also maintain the following Agency-related tables:

| <u>Table</u>    | <u>Purpose</u>                          |
|-----------------|---|
| Agency Class    | Department (AGLS)                       |
| Agency Category | ISIS/Non-ISIS Indicator                 |
| Agency Type     | 1099 Reporting (AGTP)                   |
| Agency Group    | Sub-Classification of Departments (AGRU |

OSRAP will enter all the information necessary to set up an Agency on the Agency tables within GFS. Agencies that file 1099 year-end reports must be set up as a vendor in GFS.

# 2.4.7.2 Agency Master Reference (AGCY) Table Procedures

| <b>Responsibility</b><br>Agency | Action Inquires or scans existing information on the Agency (AGCY) table. Defines the use of the following fields on the Agency table by completing the "Agency Set-Up Request Form." Agencies should identify an agency manager or contact point.   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| OSRAP                           | will default agency approvals to "Y." Agencies should define the use of Reporting Category codes on spending and revenue transactions for their agency. See Section 2.4.33 for detailed review of Reporting Category. Agencies using the Federal Aid Management subsystem will be required to use Reporting Category. The valid options for spending are defined as follows:   |
|                                 | <ul> <li>a) "Default" implies "No" (reporting category may be used).</li> <li>b) "Optional" implies reporting category may be used on transactions, but will not be required or enforced.</li> <li>c) "Pre-encumbrance" requires reporting category on pre-encumbrance, encumbrance, and expenditure transactions.</li> <li>d) "Encumbrance" requires reporting category on encumbrance and expenditure transactions.</li> <li>e) "Expenditure" requires reporting category only on expenditure transactions.</li> </ul> |
|                                 | For revenue, the valid options are:  a) "N" indicates reporting category code is optional.  b) "Y" indicates reporting category code is required.  |
| Agency                          | Requests to modify information on the Agency Master Reference (AGCY) table by completing the " <b>Agency Set-Up Request Form</b> ."  |
| OSRAP                           | Establishes a valid agency code and related agency structure for each agency ithin the State's accounting system (GFS).  |

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{NOTE} & When adding a new agency code to this table, a new line must also be added to the Fund/Agency (FAGY) table for each fund that is valid within this agency. \\ \end{tabular}$ 

The screen print of the Agency Master Reference (AGCY) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Agency Table

(AGCY)

ACTION: . TABLEID: AGCY USERID: ......

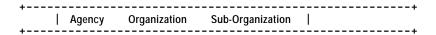
```
AGENCY TABLE
KEY IS FISC YEAR, AGENCY
  FISCAL YEAR: .. AGENCY: ... AGCY NAME: .....
   SHORT NAME: ..... AGCY MANAGER: .....
   APPROVAL: . BUDGET PHASE: . REPT CAT SP: . REPT CAT RV: .
     GROUP: .... TYPE: .... CATEGORY: .... CLASS: .... CHECK CAT: ...
  FISCAL YEAR: .. AGENCY: ... AGCY NAME: .....
   SHORT NAME: ..... AGCY MANAGER: .....
   APPROVAL: . BUDGET PHASE: . REPT CAT SP: . REPT CAT RV: .
     GROUP: .... TYPE: .... CATEGORY: .... CLASS: .... CHECK CAT: ...
03-
  FISCAL YEAR: .. AGENCY: ... AGCY NAME: .....
   SHORT NAME: ..... AGCY MANAGER: .....
    APPROVAL: . BUDGET PHASE: . REPT CAT SP: . REPT CAT RV: .
     GROUP: .... TYPE: .... CATEGORY: .... CLASS: .... CHECK CAT: ...
  FISCAL YEAR: .. AGENCY: ... AGCY NAME: .....
   SHORT NAME: ..... AGCY MANAGER: .....
    APPROVAL: . BUDGET PHASE: . REPT CAT SP: . REPT CAT RV: .
     GROUP: .... TYPE: .... CATEGORY: .... CLASS: .... CHECK CAT: ...
```

The screen field descriptions on the Agency Master (AGCY) table are as follows.

Agencies are the highest level of governmental organization used in GFS. The Agency Master (AGCY) table defines valid agency codes and, optionally, specifies the agency manager's name.

The agency is the starting point for two classification hierarchies: one which divides the agency into progressively smaller groups (agency/organization hierarchy), and one which rolls the agency up into higher level agency sets (agency hierarchy).

The progression for the agency/organization hierarchy is as follows:



An agency may be divided into organizations, and organizations may be divided into sub-organizations. A special capability in the Organization Table can create a more detailed hierarchical breakdown than what is described here (see the section on the Organization Table). Agency is the minimal required level used in the budget, but some installations may also budget by organization. Sub-organization is used for reporting purposes only. Both organization and sub-organization are optional within GFS, and therefore, may not exist at your installation.

The agency code is also the starting point for a classification hierarchy that puts similar agency codes together in progressively larger groups. The progression is as follows:

```
| Agency Agency Agency Agency |
| Class Category Type Group |
```

Similar agencies make an agency class; similar agency classes make an agency category, etc.

FISCAL Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal

YEAR year associated with the agency code.

AGENCY Required. If adding a new line, enter a unique code; if

changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.

If you are deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If you are changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that you want changed. If you are adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

AGCY NAME Optional. However, there will be no descriptions on reports

for this code if this field is left blank.

SHORT Optional. Enter the name that you want to appear on reports

NAME when there is not enough room for the full name.

AGCY Optional. Enter the name exactly as you want it to appear on

MANAGER reports.

APPROVAL Required. Enter "N" if this agency has no approval

requirements that will override the default approvals established for each transaction type; otherwise, enter "Y".

For example, if an established default approval scheme for PO transactions requires approval from one mid-level manager, and this agency requires a mid-level and a top-level manager to approve each PO, the default approval can be overridden with this code by entering "Y" and the actual approval requirements for this agency will be established in the Format Definition Table (FORM). This approval system applies to the ENTERING AGENCY on the start-up screen, not to the agency codes used in GFS documents. Refer to the *ISIS/GFS User Guide, Vol.* 1 for more detail on the GFS approval system.

#### BUDGET PHASE

Required if ABP INSTALLED option on the SOPT table is set to "Y". (Advanced Budget Prep option). Valid values are:

- 0 Guidelines, 1 Agency,
- 2 Budget Review, 3 Reconciled.

If SOPT option is set to "N", leave this field blank.

#### REPT CAT SP

Optional. This field defines if reporting category codes are required on spending transactions for this agency. Valid values are: "Y", "N", "1", "2" or "3". Blank will default to "N". (See the *ISIS/GFS User Guide, Vol.* I, for detailed explanations.)

#### REPT CAT RV

Optional. This field defines if reporting category codes are required on revenue transactions for this agency. Valid values are: "Y" or "N". Blank will default to "N". (See the *ISIS/GFS User Guide, Vol. I,* for detailed explanations.)

#### **GROUP**

Optional. Agency group code to which the agency code reports. Must be valid on the Agency Group Table (AGRU).

#### **TYPE**

Required. Agency type code to which the agency code reports. Must be valid on the Agency Type Table (AGTP).

#### **CATEGORY**

Optional. Agency category code to which the agency code reports. Must be valid on the Agency Category Table (AGCT).

#### **CLASS**

Optional. Agency class code to which the agency code reports. Must be valid on the Agency Class Table (AGCL).

#### CHECK CAT

Required. If left blank, default is "99" (combined check

category). Enter "AA" for single check category. Additional values are user-defined and must be valid on the Check Category (CCAT) table.

| Responsibility | Action  |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| OSRAP          | Updates and maintains the following related tables                                  |  |
|                | Agency Class<br>Agency Category<br>Agency Type<br>Agency Group<br>Fund/Agency table | (AGCL)<br>(AGCT)<br>(AGTP)<br>(AGRU)<br>(FAGY) |

Additional instructions for completing these tables are found in the GFS Online Features guide, Appendix B

# 2.4.8 Agency Account (AACT) Table Overview

The Agency Account (AACT) table is the second screen for the Agency Master Reference (AGCY) table. This screen displays the default elements of the Agency Master table which are not displayed on the AGCY screen. Specifically, this screen allows the user to access the default accounting distribution associated with a particular Agency record. This is a user-maintained table.

#### 2.4.8.1 Agency Account (AACT) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing an agency account:

The Agency Account (AACT) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will maintain the predefined agency account codes for each agency account within the State's accounting system (GFS). If changes are required, OSRAP will modify the Agency Account (AACT) table, as required.

#### 2.4.8.2 Agency Account (AACT) Table Procedures

| Responsibility | Action   |
|----------------|--|
| OSRAP          | Enters and maintains the predefined agency account codes for each agency account within the State's accounting system (GFS).         |
|                | Enters and maintains the Agency Account (AACT) table. If changes are required, OSRAP will modify the Agency Account (AACT) table, as |

necessary.

Table

The screen print of the Agency Account (AACT) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# **Agency Account**

| rable   |           |      |
|---|-----------|------|
| (AACT)  |           |      |
| ACTION: . TABLEID: AACT USERID:                         |           |      |
| AGENCY ACCOUNT TABLE                                    |           |      |
| KEY IS FISC YEAR, AGENCY                                |           |      |
| 01- DEFAULT BUYER ACCOUNT                               |           |      |
| FISCAL YEAR AGENCY FUND AGENCY ORGANIZATION APPR ACTIVI | TY OBJECT |      |
|   |           | <br> |
|   |           |      |
| 02- DEFAULT BUYER ACCOUNT                               |           |      |
| FISCAL YEAR AGENCY FUND AGENCY ORGANIZATION APPR ACTIVI | TY OBJECT |      |
|   |           | <br> |
| 03- DEFAULT BUYER ACCOUNT                               |           |      |
| FISCAL YEAR AGENCY FUND AGENCY ORGANIZATION APPR ACTIVI | TY OBJECT |      |
|   |           | <br> |
|   |           |      |
| 04- DEFAULT BUYER ACCOUNT                               |           |      |
| FISCAL YEAR AGENCY FUND AGENCY ORGANIZATION APPR ACTIVI | TY OBJECT |      |
|   |           | <br> |
|   |           |      |

The field descriptions for the Agency Account (AACT) table are as follows.

The Agency Account (AACT) table is the second screen for the Agency Master (AGCY) table. This screen displays the default elements of the Agency Master Table which are not displayed on the AGCY screen. Specifically, this screen allows the user to access the default accounting distribution associated with a particular Agency record.

This is a user-maintained table.

DICCAI

| FISCAL<br>YEAR              | Inferred from Agency Master Table.   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| AGENCY                      | Inferred from Agency Master Table.   |
| DEFAULT<br>BUYER<br>ACCOUNT |  |
| DEFAULT<br>FUND             | Required. Enter the code for the default buyer account fund. This code must be valid on the Fund Master Table. |
| DEFAULT<br>AGENCY           | Required. Enter the code for the default Agency.   |

OBJECT

| DEFAULT<br>ORGANIZA-<br>TION | Required. Enter the code for the default Organization. This code must be valid on the Organization Master Table.   |
|------------------------------|--|
| DEFAULT<br>APPR              | Required. Enter the code for the default unit of appropriation. This code must be valid on the Appropriation Inquiry table.  |
| DEFAULT<br>ACTIVITY          | Optional. Enter the default activity. This code must be valid on the Activity Master Table. If left blank, this field will be inferred from the Organization Master Table. |
| DEFAULT                      | Required. Enter the default object. This code must be valid  |

# 2.4.9 Agency Class (AGCL) Table Overview

The Agency Class (AGCL) table maintains the codes used for the second level of the agency code hierarchy. Agency classes collect one or more agency codes into a single reporting entity. Agency classes are linked to agency codes on the Agency Master Reference (AGCY) table. The agency class will be used to aggregate financial information by department.

# 2.4.9.1 Agency Class (AGCL) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing an agency class code:

on the Object Master Table.

The Agency Class (AGCL) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will maintain the agency class codes which relate to department numbers.

OSRAP will review the agency class codes on an annual basis and establish new codes each subsequent year, as appropriate.

# 2.4.9.2 Agency Class (AGCL) Table Procedures

| Responsibility | Action   |
|----------------|--|
| OSRAP          | Enters and maintains the agency class codes which relate to department numbers, as defined in the State's Appropriation Bills. |

**NOTE**: Agency Class (AGCL) table values must be reviewed and new codes established for each subsequent year. The values shown below have been established by OSRAP for Fiscal Years 1996 and 1997 and must be reviewed and established for each year thereafter.

OSRAP has defined the Agency Class (AGCL) table values for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| Agency Class | Agency Class Name                              |  |
|--------------|--|--|
| 01           | Executive Department                           |  |
| 02           | Legislative Branch                             |  |
| 03           | Judicial                                       |  |
| 04           | Elected Officials                              |  |
| 04A          | Department of State                            |  |
| 04B          | Department of Justice                          |  |
| 04C          | Department of Elections                        |  |
| 04D          | Lieutenant Governor                            |  |
| 04E          | Department of Treasury                         |  |
| 04F          | Department of Public Service                   |  |
| 04G          | Department of Agriculture & Forestry           |  |
| 04H          | Department of Insurance                        |  |
| 05           | Department of Economic Development             |  |
| 06           | Department of Culture, Recreation, and Tourism |  |
| 07           | Department of Transportation and Development   |  |
| 08           | Department of Public Safety and Corrections    |  |
| 08A          | Department of Corrections                      |  |
| 08B          | Department of Public Safety                    |  |
| 09           | Department of Health and Hospitals             |  |
| 09HC         | Louisiana Health Care Authority                |  |
| 09HH         | Department of Health and Hospitals             |  |
| 10           | Department of Social Services                  |  |
| 11           | Department of Natural Resources                |  |
| 12           | Department of Revenue and Taxation             |  |
| 13           | Department of Environmental Quality            |  |
| 14           | Department of Labor                            |  |
| 16           | Department of Wildlife and Fisheries           |  |
| 17           | Department of Civil Service                    |  |
| 18           | Retirement Systems                             |  |
| 19           | Department of Education                        |  |
| 19DE         | Department of Education                        |  |
| 19HE         | Higher Education                               |  |
| 19OE         | Special Schools and Commissions                |  |
| 19VT         | Vocational Technical Institute                 |  |
| 20           | Other Requirements                             |  |
| 21           | Ancillary Funds                                |  |
| 22           | Non-Appropriated Requirements                  |  |
| 23           | Judicial Expenses                              |  |
| 24           | Legislative Expenses                           |  |
| 25           | Special Acts                                   |  |
| 26           | Capital Outlay                                 |  |

The screen print of the Agency Class (AGCL) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

| Agency Class                      |    |     |    |     |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----|----|-----|
| ACTION: . TABLEID: AGCL USERID:   |    |     |    |     |
| (AGCL)                            |    |     |    |     |
| AGENCY CLASS TABLE                |    |     |    |     |
| KEY IS FISC YEAR, CLASS           |    |     |    |     |
| AGENCY                            |    |     |    |     |
| FISCAL YR CLASS AGENCY CLASS NAME |    |     |    |     |
| 01                                | 02 |     |    |     |
| 05                                |    | 01  | 06 |     |
| 07                                |    |     |    | -80 |
|                                   | 10 |     |    |     |
| 11                                |    | 12- |    |     |
| 13                                |    |     | 14 |     |
|                                   |    |     |    |     |

The Agency Class (AGCL2rejv) table field descriptions are as follows.

The Agency Class (AGCL) table maintains the codes used for the second level of the agency code hierarchy by fiscal year. Agency classes collect one or more agency codes into a single reporting entity, and also roll-up to agency category codes. Agency classes are linked to agency codes on the Agency Master (AGCY) table.

See the section on the Agency Master (AGCY) table.

| FISCAL YR               | Required. The last two digits of the fiscal year for the agency class code entered. |
|-------------------------|---|
| AGENCY<br>CLASS         | Required. The agency class code.  |
| AGENCY<br>CLASS<br>NAME | Optional. Name assigned to the agency class code (appears on reports).              |

# 2.4.10 Agency Category (AGCT) Table Overview

The Agency Category (AGCT) table maintains the codes used for the third level of the agency code hierarchy. Agency categories are linked to agency codes on the Agency Master Reference (AGCY) table.

# 2.4.10.1 Agency Category (AGCT) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing an agency category code:

The Agency Category (AGCT) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will maintain the agency category codes to designate which agencies are full participants in the State's financial system and which agencies record limited information.

# 2.4.10.2 Agency Category (AGCT) Table Procedures

# **Responsibility** Action

**OSRAP** 

Enters and maintains the agency category codes. The Agency Category (AGCT) table values established by OSRAP for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 are as follows:

# **Agency Category Name**

ISIS ISIS Agency NON Non-ISIS Agency

The screen print of the Agency Category (AGCT) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Agency Category Table

# (AGCT)

ACTION: . TABLEID: AGCT USERID: ....... AGENCY CATEGORY TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR, CATEGORY AGENCY

FISCAL YR CATEGORY AGENCY CATEGORY NAME

|     | <br> |  |
|-----|------|--|
| 01- | <br> |  |
| 02- | <br> |  |
| 03- | <br> |  |
| 04- | <br> |  |
| 05- | <br> |  |
| 06- | <br> |  |
| 07- | <br> |  |
| -80 | <br> |  |
| 09- | <br> |  |
| 10- | <br> |  |
| 11- | <br> |  |
| 12- | <br> |  |
| 13- | <br> |  |
| 14- | <br> |  |
|     |      |  |

The Agency Category (AGCT) table field descriptions are as follows.

The Agency Category (AGCT) table maintains the codes used for the third level of the agency code

#### GENERAL ACCOUNTING -

hierarchy by fiscal year. Agency categories collect one or more agency classes into a single reporting entity, and also roll-up to agency types codes. Agency categories are linked to agency codes on the Agency Master (AGCY) table.

See the section on the Agency Master (AGCY) table.

FISCAL YEAR Required. The last two digits of the fiscal year for the

agency category code entered

**AGENCY** 

CATEGORY Required. The agency category code.

AGENCY CATEGORY

NAME Optional. Name is assigned to the agency category code (appears on reports).

# **2.4.11** Agency Type (AGTP) Table Overview

The Agency Type (AGTP) table maintains the codes used for the fourth level of the agency code hierarchy. Agency types are linked to agency codes on the Agency Master Reference (AGCY) table. Agencies that file 1099 year-end reports must be set up as a vendor in GFS.

# **2.4.11.1** Agency Type (AGTP) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing agency type codes:

The Agency Type (AGTP) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will define and maintain the agency type codes as defined in the agency code hierarchy.

#### **2.4.11.2** Agency Type (AGTP) Table Procedures

| Responsibility | Action  |
|----------------|---|
| OSRAP          | Enters and maintains the agency type codes as defined in the agency code hierarchy. |

The screen print of the Agency Type (AGTP) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Agency Type Table

#### (AGTP)

ACTION: . TABLEID: AGTP USERID: ....... AGENCY TYPE TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR, TYPE

# AGENCY FEDERAL FISCAL YR TYPE ID NUMBER AGENCY TYPE NAME

|     | <br> | <br> |
|-----|------|------|
| 01- | <br> | <br> |
| 02- | <br> | <br> |
| 03- | <br> | <br> |
| 04- | <br> | <br> |
| 05- | <br> | <br> |
| 06- | <br> | <br> |
| 07- | <br> | <br> |
| -80 | <br> | <br> |
| 09- | <br> | <br> |
| 10- | <br> | <br> |
| 11- | <br> | <br> |
| 12- | <br> | <br> |
| 13- | <br> | <br> |
| 14- | <br> | <br> |

The Agency Type (AGTP) table field descriptions are as follows.

The Agency Type (AGTP) table maintains the codes used for the fourth level of the agency code hierarchy. Agency types collect one or more agency categories into a single reporting entity, and also roll-up to agency group codes. Agency types are linked to agency codes on the Agency Master (AGCY) table.

See the section on the Agency Master (AGCY) table.

FISCAL YEAR Required. The last two digits of the fiscal year for the agency type code

entered.

AGENCY TYPE Required. The agency type code.

FEDERAL ID NUMBER Required. The nine-digit Federal Employer Identification Number

(FEIN). The FEIN must be valid in the Master Vendor (MVEN) table.

AGENCY TYPE NAME Optional. Name assigned to the agency type code (appears on

reports).

#### 2.4.12 Agency Group (AGRU) Table Overview

The Agency Group (AGRU) table maintains the codes used for agency groups. Agency groups are linked to agency codes on the Agency Master Reference (AGCY) table.

# 2.4.12.1 Agency Group (AGRU) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing agency group codes:

The Agency Group (AGRU) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

The Office of Budget and Planning will define and maintain the agency group codes as defined in the agency code hierarchy.

# 2.4.12.2 Agency Group (AGRU) Table Procedures

# Responsibility Action OSRAP Enters and maintains the agency group codes as defined in the agency code hierarchy.

The screen print of the Agency Group (AGRU) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# **Agency Group Table** (AGRU) ACTION: . TABLEID: AGRU USERID: ....... AGENCY GROUP TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR, GROUP AGENCY FISCAL YR GROUP AGENCY GROUP NAME 01-02-04-05-۸7-08-10-11-13-14-

The Agency Group (AGRU) table field descriptions are as follows.

The Agency Group (AGRU) table maintains the codes used for the fifth, and highest, level of the agency code hierarchy. Agency groups collect one or more agency types into a single reporting entity, but they do not roll-up any further. Agency groups are linked to agency codes on the Agency Master (AGCY) table.

See the section on the Agency Master (AGCY) table.

FISCAL YEAR Required. The last two digits of the fiscal year for the agency group code

entered.

AGENCY GROUP Required. The agency group code.

AGENCY GROUP Optional. Name or description assigned to the agency NAME group code (appears on all applicable reports).

#### 2.4.13 Fund/Agency Master Reference (FAGY) Table Overview

The fund/agency combination is established on the Fund/Agency (FAGY) table. It defines the valid budget options for each fund/agency combination defined in the Fund/Agency (FAGY) table. The "Control Options" (last five rows) affect how budget and accounting transactions are handled within the State's accounting system. Once established, control options for existing fund/agency lines should not be changed at any time during the fiscal year.

# 2.4.13.1 Fund/Agency (FAGY) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing a Fund/Agency code:

Both Fund and Agency are required as part of the account code structure, and as a control feature. Fund will be inferred whenever the Agency and Organization is entered on a transaction. A valid FUND/AGENCY combination must be established prior to submitting transactions that will utilize that combination of fund/agency, for processing in GFS.

Fund/Agency codes will be established by OSRAP and the Fund/Agency (FAGY) table will be available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will define and establish all valid combinations of fund and agency codes for use within the State's accounting system (GFS).

OSRAP will enter and maintain the fund/agency codes on the Fund/Agency (FAGY) table.

Responsibility

# 2.4.13.2 Fund/Agency (FAGY) Table Procedures

| OSRAP fund and agency codes for established, depending upon: | Defines and establishes all valid combinations of use within GFS. These combinations will be                  |
|--|---|
|  | An agency's budget options An agency's control options An agency's use (or non-use) of the Federal Aid System |
| Agency   | Contacts OSRAP concerning changes to budget   |

Action

**Federal** 

options, control options, and use of the Aid Management subsystem.

**OSRAP** 

Enters and maintains the fund/agency codes on the Fund/Agency (FAGY) table. Detailed explanations of the entries on the FAGY table are contained in the GFS User Guide, Volume 1, Chapter 4, (System Controls and Options).

The screen print of the Fund/Agency (FAGY) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Fund/Agency

#### Table

ACTION: . TABLEID: FAGY USERID: ....... (FAGY) FUND/AGENCY TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR, FUND, AGENCY FY: .. FUND: ... AGENCY: ... PLAN FREQ: . JOB/PROJECT PRECEDENCE: . REPORTING CAT REQUIRED: . ORGN OPTIONS - ACTIVITY OPTIONS -FED AID OPTIONS -EXP BDGT ACTV OPT: . APPR: . FA IND: . ALLT: . REV BDGT ACTV OPT: . ORGN: . OBJ CLS: . EXPB: . REVB: . ACTV: .

The Fund/Agency (FAGY) table field descriptions are as follows:

The Fund/Agency (FAGY) table defines all fund/agency combinations valid in your financial system. The table also specifies various budget options for each fund/agency combination.

REV CLS: .

The control options (last five rows) affect how budget and accounting transactions are handled within the system. When you have to add a new line to this table, consult with your supervisor before coding these fields. Do not *change* control options for existing lines in the middle of a fiscal year.

FISCAL YEAR Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal the fund/agency combination entered.

**FUND** Required. Enter a valid fund code from the Fund (FUND)ble. All fund

codes listed in the Fund table will normally be listed in this table.

**AGENCY** Required. Enter a valid agency code from the Agency (AGCY) table.

> All valid fund/agency combinations must be listed in this

table.

If you are deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If you are

changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that you want changed. If you are adding a new line, follow the all of the remaining fields.

instructions for

PLAN.

**FREQUENCY** 

Required if planning is used. Leave blank if planning is not used. Enter one of the following, depending on how plans are expressed for

"Y" if plans are expressed on a yearly basis

this fund/agency combination:

"Q" if plans are expressed on a quarterly basis

"M" if plans are expressed on a fiscal month basis

JOB/PROJECT PRECEDENCE

field job). as a

REPORTING CATEGORY

CONTROL **OPTIONS** 

ORGN OPTIONS

Required if both the Job Cost and Project Accounting substems are installed; leave blank, otherwise. Enter "J" if Job Number/Project is to be validated first as a job, then as a project (if it is not a valid Enter "A" if Job Number/Project field is to be validated first project, then as a job.

REQUIRED Enter "Y" if reporting categories must be coded on transactions for this fund/agency combination. Enter "N" otherwise.

See the ISIS/GFS User Guide, Vol. I, for detailed explanations of the following control options:

The Expense and Revenue Budget Organization options must set to the same value.

APPR ALLT

"Y." "A." Or "N" **EXPB** REVB

ACTIVITY

The Expense and Revenue Budget Activity options must be set to the same value. **OPTIONS EXP** 

**BDGT ACTV OPT** REV BDGT ACTV OPT

FED AID **OPTIONS** 

These options indicate if the Federal Aid Subsystem is used and control the use of the Federal Aid Inference Table.

"Y" or "N" FA IND "A," "B," or "N" ORGN "Y" or "N" OBJ CLS "Y" or "N" ACTY

REV CLS "Y" or "N"

#### 2.4.14 Organization Master Reference (ORGN) Table Overview

The Organization Master Reference (ORGN) table defines the agency/organization relationships for each agency within the State.

The Organization (ORGN) table defines valid organization codes and assigns agency/organization relationships. Agencies can define their programmatic structure with twelve levels of organization.

# 2.4.14.1 Organization (ORGN) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing an Organization code:

The Organization (ORGN) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

Each agency will be responsible for defining its organization structure.

A level one organization usually represents an Appropriated Program.

Lowest level revenue organization is tied to the three-character Means-of- Financing (MOF) Appropriation Unit.

Lowest level expenditure organization is tied to the three-character Appropriated Program Appropriation unit.

Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, each agency is responsible for reviewing its current fiscal year organization structure. Each agency will verify whether or not the organization structure will meet the needs for the coming Anew@ fiscal year. Upon reviewing their organization structure, each agency, will note any changes or modifications required to meet the needs of the Anew@ fiscal year. If changes or modifications are required, each agency will complete "Organization Set-Up Request Form," and forward it to OSRAP for approval and to input changes into GFS.

During the current fiscal year, if additions, deletions or changes to the organizational structure are needed, each agency will be responsible for submitting to OSRAP the necessary addition, deletion or change information.

This information may be submitted on the "**Organization Set-Up Request Form**." After the organization structure has been defined by the agencies, OSRAP will review for completeness and compliance to policy, then enter it into the GFS Organization (ORGN) table.

Action

#### 2.4.14.2 Organization (ORGN) Table Procedures

Responsibility

Agency
to
OSRAP. This information may be submitted on
"Organization Set-Up Request Form."

OSRAP
Reviews the organizational structure received agencies for completeness and accuracy it into GFS.

The screen print of the Organization (ORGN) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

#### **Organization**

#### Table

ACTION: . TABLEID: ORGN USERID: .......

# (ORGN)

ORGANIZATION TABLE

KEY IS FISC YEAR, AGENCY, ORGANIZATION

JOB NUMBER SP: . JOB NUMBER RV: . SUB ORG SP: . SUB ORG RV: .

#### **BUDGETING ORGANIZATION LEVELS**

APPR ORG LVL: .. ALLT ORG LVL: .. EXPB ORG LVL: .. REVB ORG LVL: ..

#### REPORTING ORGANIZATIONS

ORG 1: .... ORG 2: .... ORG 3: .... ORG 4: .... ORG 5: .... ORG 6: .... ORG 7: .... ORG 8: .... ORG 9: .... ORG 10: .... ORG 11: .... ORG 12: ....

| ( | CFN | FR. | ΔΤ | . Δ | CC | ΛI | IN | TIN( | ٠ |
|---|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|------|---|
|   |     |     |    |     |    |    |    |      |   |

The screen field descriptions for the Organization (ORGN) table are as follows:

Organizations are breakdowns of agencies. Agencies can be divided into any number of organizations, and one agency can be split into organizations without requiring other agencies to be split. The Organization Master (ORGN) table defines valid organization codes and assigns agency/organization relationships.

The table also allows the definition of a 12-level hierarchy *among* organizations. Other items defined in this table are organization manager's name and a default activity.

See the section on the Agency (AGCY) table. In addition to the hierarchy classification scheme described there, you can create a 12-level hierarchy *among* organizations. For example, an agency may consist of many organizations, all of which do not have the same level of responsibility for administering the budget, authorizing expenditures, etc. Some organizations may be required to report to other organizations for these functions. See Chapter 3 in the *ISIS/GFS User Guide, Vol. I,* for an illustration of such a reporting hierarchy. All boxes in the figure represent organizations, but some have a higher level of authority than others. Each organization can be divided into sub-organizations. Note, however, that each sub-organization relates to only *one* organization.

The following points may help you transfer your organizational structure to the GFS system.

- 1. Draw a "tree" such as the one illustrated in the *ISIS/GFS User Guide* representing the levels of authority among organizations in your agency.
- Assign a code to each box (each organization) in your tree. Each box represents a separate line in the Organization Table Maintenance Form.
- 3. Starting at the top, assign a level (1 through 12) to each line of boxes (thereby assigning a reporting level to each organization). You are limited to twelve levels.
- 4. The "Organization Table Coding Instructions" tells you how to transfer your tree onto the Organization Table Maintenance Form and thus, into the GFS system.

Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the FISCAL YEAR

organization code entered.

AGENCY Required. Enter the appropriate agency code. It has to exist in the

Agency (AGCY) table.

**ORGANIZATION** Required. If adding a new line, enter a code that is unique within agency; if

changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.

If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

**ORGANIZATION** 

NAME Optional. However, there will be no descriptions on reports for this code if

field is left blank. this

**ORGANIZATION** 

MANAGER Optional. Enter name exactly as it should appear on reports.

**FUND** Optional. Enter the code for the fund associated with this organization and

agency. The code must be valid on the Fund Table. If an original fund is

on the Continuing Organization table (ORG3), it must be different coded

from the fund coded here (the final fund).

BUYER Enter a buyer code to define an overriding buyer to be associated with the

organization.

INVENTORY

INDICATOR Optional. Indicates whether the organization is an inventory organization. be blank, "Y" or "N." If left blank, the system will default to "N" Must

(No). LEVEL

**INDICATOR** 

Optional. Enter the number value for the level in which this organization appears on your tree (refer to classification hierarchy explanation). That is,

enter:

"1" - if the organization being defined in this line does not report to any other organization.

"2" - if the organization being defined in this line reports to only one organization above itself.

"3" - if the organization being defined in this line reports to two organizations above itself.

If the organization being defined in this line reports to more than three organizations above itself, enter the appropriate level indicator ("4" through "12").

Optional. Enter "A" if this agency/or combination is to be active, allowing **STATUS** 

posted using it). A blank status field defaults to "A."

**ACTIVITY** Optional. Enter the activity code that the system will use as a default activity

code when processing transactions for this organization, when no other activity

is supplied. If you do not want a default activity code associated with the code

organization being defined in this line, then leave this column blank. If an coded, the code used must be valid in the Activity Master Reference activity is (ACTV) table.

APPROVAL Optional. If this field is left blank, the system will default to "N" (No). Enter "Y"

> (Yes) if this organization has its own approval requirements which will the default approval requirements established for each transaction

override both

type and the agency approval requirements (if any were established).

For example, your government may establish a default approval scheme for purchase order (PO) transactions that requires approval from one mid-level manager. Then, the agency may establish a scheme that requires approval from a mid-level and a top-level manager. The organization can override both of those schemes and establish its own.

If this indicator is set to "Y," the actual approval requirements for the organization are established in the Format Definition (FORM) table. The approval system (and thus the above paragraph) applies to the ORG SECURITY CODE used on the transaction start-up screen, not to the organizations used on the GFS documents. See the ISIS/GFS User Guide, Volume 1, for more details on the GFS approval system.

JOB NUMBER

**SPENDING** Optional. Defines if job numbers are required on spending transactions for this

organization. Valid values are: "N," "A," "1," "2," or "3." If this field is left blank, the system will default to "N." (See the ISIS/GFS User Guide, Volume 1,

detailed explanations.) for

JOB NUMBER

field is

REVENUE Optional. Defines if job numbers are required on revenue transactions for this

> organization. Valid values are: "Y," "N," or "A." If this field is left blank, the system will default to "N." (See the ISIS/GFS User Guide, Volume 1, for

detailed explanations.)

**SUB-ORGANIZATION** 

SPENDING Optional. Defines if sub-organization codes are required on spending transactions

for this organization. Valid values are: "Y," "N," "1," "2," or "3." If this left blank, the system will default to "N." (See the ISIS/GFS User Guide,

Volume 1. for detailed explanations.)

SUB-ORGANIZATION

REVENUE Optional. Defines if sub-organization codes are required on revenue transactions for

this organization. Valid values are: "Y" (Yes) or "N" (No). If this field is blank, the system will default to "N." (See the *ISIS/GFS User Guide*, left

detailed explanations.) Volume 1. for

APPROPRIATION ORGANIZATION

LEVEL. Enter the level of the appropriation organization to which this organization reports.

(See the *ISIS/GFS User Guide*, *Volume 1*, for detailed explanations.)

ALLOTMENT

**ORGANIZATION** 

LEVEL Enter the level of the allotment organization to which this organization reports. (See

the ISIS/GFS User Guide, Volume 1, for detailed explanations.)

EXPENSE BUDGET ORGANIZATION

LEVEL Enter the level of the expense budget organization to which this organization reports.

(See the ISIS/GFS User Guide, Volume 1, for detailed explanations.)

REVENUE BUDGET ORGANIZATION

LEVEL Enter the level of the revenue budget organization to which this organization reports.

(See the *ISIS/GFS User Guide*, *Volume 1*, for detailed explanations.)

REPORTING

ORGANIZATIONS: Enter the appropriate organization codes for the higher level ORG 1

organizations to which this organization reports, as defined by ORG 2 your

organizational tree. ORG 3 ORG 4 For example, if this is a level "4" organization,

enter the ORG 5 organizaion codes for levels "1," "2," and "3" in the ORG 6

ORGANIZATION1, ORGANIZATION2, and ORGANIZATION3 fields. ORG

7 ORG 8 ORG 9 ORG 10 ORG 11 ORG 12 OSRAP Maintains the following related

tables:

Agency table (AGCY) Fund/Agency table (FAGY)

Additional instructions for completing these tables are found in the *GFS Online Features* guide, *Appendix B*.

#### 2.4.15 Continuing Organization (ORG3) Table Overview

The Continuing Organization (ORG3) table stores additional information which must be linked to each organization code. Fields entered on this table will be inferred by documents or processes, and are accessed by the key fields of fiscal year, agency, and organization code. Records entered on the Continuing Organization (ORG3) table must match an existing record on the Organization Master (ORGN) table in the key fields of fiscal year, agency, and organization. Continuing Organization (ORG3) table records may not be deleted.

#### 2.4.15.1 Continuing Organization (ORG3) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing records on the Continuing Organization (ORG3) table:

The Continuing Organization (ORG3) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will establish the values for cash accounts to be inferred through the entries on the Continuing Organization (ORG3) table.

During the current fiscal year, if additions, deletions, or changes to the organizational structure are needed, each agency will be responsible for submitting to OSRAP the necessary addition, deletion, or change information.

This information may be submitted on the "**Continuing Organization Set-Up Request Form**." After the organization structure has been defined by the agencies, OSRAP will review the form for completeness and compliance with policy. If approved, OSRAP will then enter the new Continuing Organization code into the GFS Continuing Organization (ORG3) table.

# 2.4.15.2 Continuing Organization (ORG3) Table Procedures

| Responsibility                             | Action   |
|--|--|
| OSRAP<br>Continuing<br>table.              | Establishes and maintains values for the Organization (ORG3)             |
| Agency                                     | Submits the "Continuing Organization Set-Up Request Form" (FORM ORG3) to |
| OSRAP<br>Continuing Organization<br>table. | notifying of changes to the (ORG3)                                       |

The screen print of the Continuing Organization (ORG3) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Continuing Organization

Table (ORG3)
ACTION: . TABLEID: ORG3 USERID: .......

CONTINUING ORGANIZATION

TABLE

KEY IS FISC YEAR, AGENCY, ORGANIZATION

FISCAL YEAR: ... AGENCY: ... ORGANIZATION: .... APPROPRIATION: ... REPORTING CATEGORY: ....

CASH ACCOUNT: .... ORIGINAL FUND: ...

RESPONSIBLE AGENCY: ... ORGANIZATION TYPE: . LOUISIANA ORGANIZATION: .....

The screen field descriptions on the Continuing Organization (ORG3) table are as follows:

The Continuing Organization (ORG3) table stores additional information which must be linked to each organization code. Fields entered on this table may be inferred by documents or processes, and are

accessed by the key fields of fiscal year, agency, and organization code.

Records entered on the ORG3 must match an existing record on the Organization (ORGN) table in the key fields of fiscal year, agency, and organization. ORG3 records may not be deleted.

The classification needs of the organization code are detailed above in the description of the Organization Master (ORGN) table.

FISCAL YEAR Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for

agency/organization combination entered. the

**AGENCY** Required. Enter the appropriate agency code. Agency code must be

valid in the Agency (AGCY) table.

**ORGANIZATION** Required. If adding a new line, enter an organization code that is

unique within the agency. If changing an existing line, enter the

affected code.

If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

APPROPRIATION Required. Enter the Means-of-Financing (MOF) appropriation which

will be inferred by the organization code. Appropriation unit does not

need to exist yet on the Appropriation Inquiry table (APPR).

REPORTING

**CATEGORY** Optional. Enter the reporting category which will be inferred by the

organization code.

CASH ACCOUNT Required. Enter the cash account which will be inferred by warrant

voucher, cash receipt, automated disbursement, and electronic

transfer transactions. funds

ORIGINAL FUND Optional. Enter the original fund which will first receive revenue

> before it is automatically transferred to the final fund (which is on the Organization Master (ORGN) table. The original fund

here cannot be the same as the final fund entered on the

table (ORGN).

Organization

**AGENCY** Optional. Enter the code for the agency which will be responsible for

revenue that must be coded to the State of Louisiana Treasurer's

Office.

entered

coded

ORGANIZATION TYPE Enter the number that describes the use of this Required.

organization:

RESPONSIBLE

Enter "1" - Revenue Organization Enter "2" - Expenditure Organization Enter "3" - Program Organization Enter "4" - Warrant Organization

Only the warrant voucher transaction may be coded to organization type "Y" organizations.

LOUISIANA ORGANIZATION Optional. Enter the Louisiana Organization code which is linked to the organization code for reporting and inquiry purposes.

#### 2.4.16 Sub-Organization (SORG) Table Overview

The Sub-Organization code is a further breakdown of the Organization code and is offered as an agency internal management tool. The Sub-Organization (SORG) table defines valid sub-organization codes and establishes organization/sub-organization relationships. This code is optional, used for agency reporting purposes only. It will not be monitored or maintained statewide.

#### 2.4.16.1 Sub-Organization (SORG) Table Policies

The following policies apply for those agencies who choose to establish Sub-Organization codes:

OSRAP will allow any organization, regardless of reporting level, to have Sub-organizations established.

Sub-Organization defines a distinguishable sub-function of the organization, and each organization can be assigned one or more sub-organizations.

Accounting transactions may be recorded by Sub-Organization. This will allow expenses and/or revenues to be accumulated at the Sub-Organization level.

Separate budget lines cannot be established for a Sub-Organization, regardless of the organization level.

**NOTE**: There is no other planned use for Sub-Organization at this time. If an agency determines a need to use Sub-Organization, then they must first obtain approval from OSRAP.

# 2.4.16.2 Sub-Organization (SORG) Table Procedures

The screen print of the Sub-Organization (SORG) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

| Sub-Organization  |
|---|
| Table ACTION: . TABLEID: SORG USERID: (SORG) SUB-ORG TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR, AGENCY, ORGANIZATION, SUB-ORG FY AGENCY ORGANIZATION SUB-ORG SUB-ORG NAME SHORT NAME |
| 01  |

The Sub-Organization (SORG) table field descriptions are as follows.

Sub-revenue sources are divisions of individual revenue sources. A revenue source may be divided into any number of sub-revenue sources or not divided at all. The Sub-Revenue Source (SREV) table defines valid sub-revenue source codes and establishes revenue source/sub-revenue source relationships. The table is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and, therefore, may not exist at your installation.

See the section on the Revenue Source Master (RSRC) table.

| FISCAL YEAR<br>the | Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for revenue source/sub-revenue source code combination entered.                     |
|--------------------|---|
| REVENUE SOURCE     | Required. Enter an existing agency code from the Revenue Source Master (RSRC) table.  |
| SUB-REV SOURCE     | Required. If adding a new line, enter a code that is unique within revenue source; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code. |

If you are deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If you are changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that you want changed. If you are adding a new line, follow the instructions for all

| <b>GENER</b> | ΔT. | $\Delta C$ | CO | IIN | TING |
|--------------|-----|------------|----|-----|------|
|              |     |            |    |     |      |

of the remaining fields.

**SUB-REV** 

SOURCE NAME Optional. However, there will be no descriptions on reports for this

code if this field is left blank.

SHORT NAME Optional. Enter the name that you want to appear on reports when

there is not enough room for the full name.

# 2.4.17 Louisiana Organization (LORG) Table Overview

The Louisiana Organization (LORG) table defines the organizations that cross programmatic or agency lines to use within the State's accounting system. It consists of up to twelve levels of reporting that can be used by agencies within their individual structure. Louisiana organizations provide a separate means of collecting and reporting on organization information which is independent from the standard program organization structure - and which is allowed to cross agencies. An organization is linked to a Louisiana Organization on the Continuing Organization (ORG3) table. This is a user-maintained table.

#### 2.4.17.1 Louisiana Organization (LORG) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing the Louisiana Organization code:

Agencies will establish and maintain the Louisiana Organization codes.

Up to twelve reporting levels are available for agencies to use for individual reporting requirements within a specific organization.

Agencies that collect major state revenues, where the owner agency and responsible agency are different, may use the LORG structure (Louisiana Organization) to report the operations from these activities.

#### 2.4.17.2 Louisiana Organization (LORG) Table Procedures

The screen print of the Louisiana Organization (LORG) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Louisiana Organization Table (LORG)

ACTION: . TABLEID: LORG USERID: ........

LOUISIANA ORGANIZATION TABLE

KEY IS FISC YEAR, LOUISIANA ORGANIZATION

FISCAL YEAR: LOUISIANA ORGANIZATION: ....

ORG NAME: ORG MANAGER: ........

SHORT NAME: REPORTS TO AGENCY: ...

LEVEL IND: STATUS:

#### LOUISIANA REPORTING ORGANIZATIONS

LORG 1: ..... LORG 2: ..... LORG 3: ..... LORG 4: ..... LORG 5: ..... LORG 6: ..... LORG 7: ..... LORG 8: ..... LORG 9: ..... LORG 10: ..... LORG 11: ..... LORG 12: .....

The Louisiana Organization (LORG) table field descriptions are as follows.

The Louisiana Organization (LORG) table defines valid codes, reporting hierarchies, and other information about Louisiana organizations. Louisiana organizations provide a separate means of collecting and reporting on organization information which is independent from the standard program organization structure - and which is allowed to cross agencies. A program organization is linked to a Louisiana organization on the Continuing Organization (ORG3) table.

This is a user-maintained table. When entering the reporting hierarchy, Louisiana organizations must be entered from the lowest level to the highest, so that all Louisiana reporting organizations entered on a screen already exist as valid table records. (For example, before the level 4 LORG is entered, the level 1, 2, and 3 LORGs must already be entered on the table.) The user does not enter the LORG levels to which a Louisiana organization reports, only those that report to it.

FISCAL YEAR Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for

the Louisiana Organization code entered.

LOUISIANA

ORGANIZATION Required. The Louisiana Organization code.

**ORGANIZATION** 

NAME Optional. The Louisiana Organization descriptive.

ORGANIZATION

MANAGER Optional. Enter the name of the manager for this Louisiana

Organization.

SHORT NAME Optional. Enter the 12-character short name of the Louisiana

Organization which may be used on reports.

REPORTS TO

Required. Agency responsible for this Louisiana Organization. The AGENCY

Agency code must be valid on the Agency (AGCY) table.

LEVEL INDICATOR Required. Identifies the reporting level of a Louisiana Organization.

**STATUS** Required. Identified the status of the Louisiana Organization as "A,"

active, or "I," inactive. If this field is left blank, the system will

Required. Enter the lower level Louisiana Organizations that report

to "A." default

LOUISIANA REPORTING ORGANIZATIONS 1..12

to

the onscreen Louisiana Organization code. All LORG levels entered must be valid codes that have already been entered on the LORG Also, the level indicated in the LORG field must match the table. INDICATOR" field on the reporting organization's record.

"LEVEL

# 2.4.18 Balance Sheet Account (BACC) Table Overview

A balance sheet account for each asset, liability, reserve, or fund balance account is established on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table for use within the State's accounting system (GFS). The table may also establish higher level classifications of the account codes (class, category, and group), and associate a balance sheet account with an account type. Balance sheet account is always required. The rest of the hierarchy is used for reporting purposes only and is optional with GFS.

#### 2.4.18.1 Balance Sheet Account (BACC) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing a Balance Sheet Account:

Balance Sheet Accounts will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will establish a valid four-character code for each balance sheet account on the Sheet Account (BACC) table within the State's accounting system (GFS). Balance

> Agencies may request additional balance sheet accounts by submitting the "Balance Sheet **Account Set-Up Request Form**" to OSRAP.

# 2.4.18.2 Balance Sheet Account (BACC) Table Procedures

| Responsibility                | Action  |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Agency                        | Reviews existing balance sheet accounts. If the agency cannot find a balance sheet account that fits its needs, then the agency should consult with OSRAP in order to establish a new |
| balance sheet<br>submitted on | account. All requests for new balance sheet accounts will be the "Balance Sheet Account Set-Up Request Form."   |
| OSRAP                         | Reviews all agency requests for new balance sheet accounts and either approves or disapproves the requests.   |

All disapproved requests will be returned to the agency noting the specific reason as to why the request was rejected.

All approved requests will be reviewed and set up on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table.

| OSRAP | Maintains the following related tables | :      |
|-------|--|--------|
|       | Balance Sheet Group table              | (BGRP) |
|       | Balance Sheet Category table           | (BCAT) |
|       | Balance Sheet Class table              | (BCLS) |

Additional instructions for completing these tables are found in the GFS Online Features guide, Appendix B.

The screen print of the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

#### **Balance Sheet**

|           |                 | Dalailoc v     | Jiicct    |                                  |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Accou     | nt Table        |                |           |                                  |
|           | ACTION: . TABLE | EID: BACC USEF | RID:      |                                  |
|           |                 | (BACC)         |           |                                  |
|           | BS ACCOUNT TA   |                |           |                                  |
| KEY IS FI | SC YEAR, BS ACC | OUNT           |           |                                  |
| BS        |                 |                | AC CA REP | FY ACCT CLASS CAT GRP BS ACCOUNT |
| NAME      | SHORT NAME      | E TP SH CAT    |           |                                  |
| IN IND    | IND OBJT SRC    | E FUND         |           |                                  |
|           |                 |                |           |                                  |
|           |                 |                |           |                                  |
| 02        |                 |                |           |                                  |
| 03        |                 |                |           |                                  |
| <br>04    |                 |                |           |                                  |

The Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table field descriptions are as follows.

The Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table defines codes for each asset, liability, reserve, or fund balance account in your financial system. The table may also establish higher level classifications of the account codes (class, category, and group), and associate a balance sheet account with an account type.

The balance sheet account code is the starting point for a classification hierarchy that puts similar accounts together in progressively larger groups. The progression **is** as follows:

| +   |       |       |         |         | +          |
|-----|-------|-------|---------|---------|------------|
|     |       |       | Balance | Balance | <u>.</u> 1 |
|     | Sheet | Sheet | Sheet   | Sheet   |            |
| . 1 |       | Class | ,       | Group   |            |
| +   |       |       |         |         |            |

Similar balance sheet accounts make a balance sheet class; and similar balance sheet classes make a balance sheet category.

Balance sheet account is always required. The rest of the hierarchy is used for reporting purposes only and is optional within GFS. Your installation may not use it at all, or only part of it may be used.

FISCAL YEAR

the

**BALANCE SHEET** 

ACCOUNT

Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for

balance sheet account code entered.

Required. If adding a new line, enter a unique code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.

If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

CLASS Class. best Optional. Required if your installation reports by Balance Sheet Enter the code from the Balance Sheet Class (BCLS) table that

describes the account defined in this line.

**CATEGORY** 

Optional. Required if your installation reports by Balance Sheet Category. Enter the code from the Balance Sheet Category (BCAT)

table that best describes the account defined in this line.

GROUP Group. best Optional. Required if your installation reports by Balance Sheet Enter the code from the Balance Sheet Group (BGRP) table that

describes the account defined in this line.

BALANCE SHEET

ACCOUNT NAME Optional. However, there will be no descriptions on reports for this

code if this field is left blank.

SHORT NAME Optional. Enter the name that you want to appear on reports when

there is not enough room for the full name.

ACCOUNT TYPE Required. Enter one the following codes, depending on what type of

account is being defined on this line:

**01** Asset

**02** Liability

**03** Fund Balance

**11** Assets Offset to Expenses

CASH Required. Enter "Y" (Yes) if this account is a cash account; enter

"N," otherwise.

REPORTING
CATEGORY
Required. Enter "**Y**" if you want a reporting category code to be

required on transactions whenever this balance sheet account is Otherwise, enter "N." See the ISIS/GFS User Guide, Volume 1,

detailed description about this option.

SWEEP INVESTMENT Optional. Enter "Y" (Yes) if this balance sheet account is to

participate in the Cash Sweep Process of the Investment Management subsystem. The "CASH ACCOUNT INDICATOR" must also be set

Management subsystem. The "CASH ACCOUNT INDICATOR" must also be set to "Y."

FUND/BALANCE SHEET

ACCOUNT INDICATOR

coded.

(F/BSA IND) Optional. Enter "**Y**" (Yes) to require valid fund/balance sheet account combinations, or "**N**" (No) to not require them. See the *ISIS/GFS* 

User Guide. Volume 1 for details.

CONTRIBUTED ASSET

INDICATOR Optional. Enter " $\mathbf{Y}$ " (Yes) if contributed assets will be reported net

of accumulated depreciation in the Fixed Assets subsystem. Otherwise,

enter "**N**" (No).

EXPENSE OBJECT Currently not in use.

REVENUE SOURCE Currently not in use.

**ADMINISTRATIVE** 

FUND Optional. If entered, the code must exist on the Administrative Fund

Master (ADMF) table.

#### 2.4.19 Balance Sheet Class (BCLS) Table Overview

The Balance Sheet Class code establishes a relationship with balance sheet accounts within the State's accounting system. The Balance Sheet Class (BCLS) table defines valid balance sheet class codes. It is optional and is used for reporting purposes only. The actual assignment of balance sheet accounts into classes occurs in the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table.

#### 2.4.19.1 Balance Sheet Class (BCLS) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing a Balance Sheet Class code:

Balance Sheet Class codes will be established by OSRAP, and will group (for reporting purposes) similar Balance Sheet Accounts within the State's accounting system.

All Balance Sheet Accounts must be assigned a balance sheet class.

The Balance Sheet Class (BCLS) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will establish a valid three-character code for each balance sheet class within the State's accounting system (GFS).

# 2.4.19.2 Balance Sheet Class (BCLS) Table Procedures

OSRAP has defined the Balance Sheet Class values for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| Fiscal<br><u>Year</u> | Balance<br>Sheet Class | Balance Sheet Class Name         | <b>Short Name</b>  |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 96/97                 | A01                    | ADJUSTMENTS                      | ADJUSTMENTS        |
| 96/97                 | A04                    | BEGINNING BALANCE                | BEG BALANCE        |
| 96/97                 | A07                    | BEGINNING FUND BALANCE           | BEG FUND BAL       |
| 96/97                 | A10                    | RES FOR PRE-ENCUMBRANCE          | RES PRE-ENC        |
| 96/97                 | A13                    | CANCEL VOUCHERS PAYABLE          | CANCEL V-PAY       |
| 96/97                 | A16                    | RES MEMO PRE-ENCUMBRANCE         | RES M P-ENC        |
| 96/97                 | A19                    | RES MEMO ENCUMBRANCE             | <b>RES MEM-ENC</b> |
| 96/97                 | A35                    | CASH - REV STABILIZATION/MIN     | CASH-REVSTAB       |
| 96/97                 | A36                    | CASH - CASINO GAMING PRO FD      | CASNO GAM FD       |
| 96/97                 | A37                    | CASH-FEDERAL STATE TRUST FD CASH | -F/ST TR           |
| 96/97                 | A38                    | CASH-VIDEO POKER PURSE S FD      | CASH-VID POK       |
| 96/97                 | A39                    | CASH-MOTOR VEH THEFT PREVENT     | CASH-MV THEF       |
| 96/97                 | A40                    | CASH - OFF OF MOTOR VEH TESTI    | CASH-MV TEST       |
| 96/97                 | A41                    | CASH-LA TOWING & STORAGE FD      | CASH LA TOW        |
| 96/97                 | A42                    | CASH - MOTO VEH SAFETY INSP FD   | CASH-MV INSP       |
| 96/97                 | A43                    | CASH-MIN HLTH PROF EDUC FD       | CASH HLTH ED       |

| Fiscal<br>Year | Balance<br>Sheet Class | Balance Sheet Class Name          | Short Name   |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| <u> 1 car</u>  | Sheet Class            | Datance Sheet Class Name          | Short Name   |
| 96/97          | A44                    | CASH-LA ED TUITIO AND SAVING      | CASH TUI&SAV |
| 96/97          | A45                    | CASH-LA UNIV FACULTY INCENTIVE    | CASH LA UNIV |
| 96/97          | A46                    | CASH-LAW ENFORC OFF HIGHER ED     | CASH LAW ENF |
| 96/97          | A47                    | CASH-HIGHER ED LA PARTNERSHIP     | CASH LA PSHP |
| 96/97          | A48                    | CASH-QUALITY SCIENCE/MATH TR      | CASH Q S/MAT |
| 96/97          | A49                    | CASH-QUALITY SCIENCE/MATH EQ      | CASH Q S/MAE |
| 96/97          | A50                    | CASH-LA ENDOW EMINENT SCHO        | CASH LA ENDO |
| 96/97          | A51                    | CASH-SMALL CONTRACT BOND FD       | CASH BOND FD |
| 96/97          | A52                    | CASH-MINORITY BUSINESS DEV        | CASH-MIN BUS |
| 96/97          | A53                    | CASH-LA EXPORT/IMPORT TR DEV      | CASH-EX/I TR |
| 96/97          | A54                    | CASH-LA AUCTIONEERS LIC BD F CASH |              |
| 96/97          | A55                    | CASH-COASTAL ENVIR PROTECTN FD    | CASH CO PROT |
| 96/97          | A56                    | CASH-COASTAL RESTOR TRUST FD      | CASH CO REST |
| 96/97          | A57                    | CASH-USED OIL RECYCLE TRUST FD    | CASH-OIL REC |
| 96/97          | A58                    | CASH-LA RICE RESEARCH BD FD       | CASH-RICE FD |
| 96/97          | A59                    | CASH-LA CRAWFISH MKT DEV FD       | CASH-CRAWF F |
| 96/97          | A60                    | CASH-BOLL WEEVIL ERADICATN FD     | CASH-BOLL WE |
| 96/97          | A61                    | CASH-GEN HIGHWAY FUND             | CASH-HWY FD  |
| 96/97          | A62                    | CASH-ALCOHOL/DRUG ABUSE -DON      | CASH-AL/DRUG |
| 96/97          | A63                    | CASH-COMMUNITY-BASED CARE FUND    |              |
| 96/97          | A64                    | CASH-COMMUNITY-BASED RHC          | CASH-CB RHC  |
| 96/97          | A65                    | CASH-HLTH PROFESSIONAL DEV        | CASH-HLTH PR |
| 96/97          | A66                    | CASH-HOMELESS RELIEF FUND         | CASH-HOMELES |
| 96/97          | A67                    | CASH-LA INDIGENT HLTH C TR        | CASH-INDIGEN |
| 96/97          | A68                    | CASH-LA INDIGENT HLTH C PM        | CASH-IN H/PM |
| 96/97          | A69                    | CASH-W/L HAB AND NTRL HERT        | CASH-WL&N/HE |
| 96/97          | A70                    | CASH-LA BEAUTIFICATION FUND CASH  |              |
| 96/97          | A71                    | CASH-LA WELCOME CTR IMPR FUND     | CASH-WELCOME |
| 96/97          | A72                    | CASH-LA STATE PARK IMPROV/REP     | CASH-ST PARK |
| 96/97          | A73                    | CASH - PUBLIC ASST MED MALP F     | CASH-MALPRCT |
| 96/97          | A74                    | CASH - 1991 FLOOD ASSISTANCE F    | CASH-FLOOD A |
| 96/97          | A75                    | CASH - LA SPEC OLYMPICS CHECK     | CASH-SP OLYM |
| 96/97          | B00                    | CASH - OPERATING ACCOUNT          | CASH-OP ACCT |
| 96/97          | B01                    | CASH - GENERAL FUND               | CASH-GEN FUN |
| 96/97          | B02                    | CASH - PATIENTS COMP FUND         | CASH-PATIENT |
| 96/97          | B03                    | CASH - IAT                        | CASH - IAT   |
| 96/97          | B04                    | CASH - FED                        | CASH - FED   |
| 96/97          | B05                    |                                   | -ANCILLA     |
| 96/97          | B06                    | CASH - INSF                       | CASH - INSF  |
| 96/97          | B07                    |                                   | -ENT FUN     |
| 96/97          | B08                    | CASH - ISIS SUSPENSE FUND         | CASH-ISIS SU |
| 96/97          | B09                    | CASH - SPECIAL REVENUE FUND       | CASH-SPEC RE |
| 96/97          | B10                    | CASH-LA INV FD FOR ENHANCEMENT    | CASH-LA INV  |
| 96/97          | B11                    | CASH - MINERAL REV AU & SETTLE    | CASH-MIN REV |
| riscal         | Balance                |                                   |              |

| Year  | <b>Sheet Class</b> | <b>Balance Sheet Class Name</b>  | <b>Short Name</b> |
|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 96/97 | B12                | CASH - SUPPORT FD ACT 949,85R    | CASH-SUPP FD      |
| 96/97 | B13                | CASH-LA LOTTERY PROCEEDS FUND    | CASH-LA LOTT      |
| 96/97 | B14                | CASH-CRIME VICTIMS REPARATION    | CASH-CRIME V      |
| 96/97 | B15                | CASH-VIDEO D POKER DEVICE FUR    | CASH-VIDEO D      |
| 96/97 | B16                | CASH-RIVERBOAT GAMING ENFORCE    | CASH-RIVERBO      |
| 96/97 | B17                | CASH-STA DED MOTOR CYCLE SAFE    | CASH-STA DED      |
| 96/97 | B18                | CASH - LA FIRE MARSHAL FUND      | CASH-LA FIRE      |
| 96/97 | B19                | CASH-YOUTHFUL OFFENDER MG FUND   | CASH-YOUTHFU      |
| 96/97 | B20                | CASH - TAX COMMISSION EXP FUND   | CASH-TAX COM      |
| 96/97 | B21                | CASH - REFUND OFFSET FUND        | CASH-REFUND       |
| 96/97 | B22                | CASH- TELECOMMUN FOR DEAF FUND   | CASH-TELECOM      |
| 96/97 | B23                | CASH- VOCATIONAL TECH ENT FUND   | CASH-VOCATIO      |
| 96/97 | B24                | CASH- LA OPPORTUNITY LOAD FUND   | CASH-LA OPPO      |
| 96/97 | B25                | CASH- LA EMPLOYEE OPPORTUNITY    | CASH-LA EMPL      |
| 96/97 | B26                | CASH- RUSSEL SAGE SPEC FUND #2   | CASH-RUSSEL       |
| 96/97 | B27                | CASH-ROCKFELLER TR PROTECTN FD   | CASH-ROCKFEL      |
| 96/97 | B28                | CASH - ROCKEFELLER FUND          | CASH-ROCKFEL      |
| 96/97 | B29                | CASH - MARSH ISLAND OPER FUND    | CASH-MARSH        |
| 96/97 | B30                | CASH - LA ECONOMIC DEV FUND CASH |                   |
| 96/97 | B31                | CASH-HAZARDOUS W/S CLNUP FUND    | CASH-HAZARDO      |
| 96/97 | B32                | CASH-ENVIRONMENTAL TRUST FUND    | CASH-ENVIRON      |
| 96/97 | B33                | CASH- MUNIC FACIL REVOLVING LN   | CASH-MUNIC F      |
| 96/97 | B34                | CASH - MOTO FUEL UNDGRND TANK    | CASH-MOTO FU      |
| 96/97 | B35                | CASH - WETLND CONS & REST FUND   | CASH-WETLND       |
| 96/97 | B36                | CASH- FED ENERGY SETTLMNT FUND   | CASH-FED ENE      |
| 96/97 | B37                | CASH - WASTE TIRE MNGMNT FUND    | CASH-WASTE T      |
| 96/97 | B38                | CASH-OIL FIELD SITE RESTO FUND   | CASH-OIL FLD      |
| 96/97 | B39                | CASH- LEAD HAZARD REDUCTION FD   | CASH-LEAD HA      |
| 96/97 | B40                | CASH - OYSTER SANITATION FUND    | CASH-OYSTER       |
| 96/97 | B41                | CASH- STRUCT PEST CNTRL COM FD   | CASH-STRUCT       |
| 96/97 | B42                | CASH-LA ALLIGATOR MKT DEV FUND   | CASH-LA ALLG      |
| 96/97 | B43                | CASH - FEED COMMISSION FUND CASH | -FEED CO          |
| 96/97 | B44                | CASH - FERTILIZER FUND           | CASH-FERTILI      |
| 96/97 | B45                | CASH- LA AGR FINANCE AUTH FUND   | CASH-LA AGR       |
| 96/97 | B46                | CASH - PESTICIDE FUND            | CASH-PESTICI      |
| 96/97 | B47                | CASH - AG COMMOD SELF INS FUND   | CASH-AG COMM      |
| 96/97 | B48                | CASH - FOREST PROTECTION FUND    | CASH-FOREST       |
| 96/97 | B49                | CASH - TRANSPORTATION TR FUND    | CASH-TRANSP       |
| 96/97 | B50                | CASH - TTF - TIMED ACCOUNT       | CASH-TTF TIM      |
| 96/97 | B51                | CASH-BOSSIER CITY CIVIC CENTER   | CASH-BOSSIER      |
| 96/97 | B52                | CASH- SHREVPOT RIVER FRNT&CON    | CASH-SHREVPO      |
| 96/97 | B53                | CASH - W.CALCASIEU COM CTR FD    | CASH-W.CALCA      |
| 96/97 | B54                | CASH - IBERIA PAR TOURIST COMM   | CASH-IBERIA       |
| 96/97 | B55                | CASH-LAFAYETTE PAR VISITOR ENT   | CASH-LAFAYET      |
|       |                    |                                  |                   |

| Fiscal<br><u>Year</u> | Balance<br>Sheet Class | <b>Balance Sheet Class Name</b>   | Short Name         |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 96/97                 | B56                    | CASH - LINCOLN PAR ENT FUND       | CASH-LINCOLN       |
| 96/97                 | B57                    | CASH - NATCHITOCHES CONV FAC      | CASH-NATCHIT       |
| 96/97                 | B58                    | CASH - QUACHITA PAR VISIT ENT     | CASH-QUACHIT       |
| 96/97                 | B59                    | CASH - ST CHARLES PAR ENT FD      | CASH-ST CHAR       |
| 96/97                 | B60                    | CASH - VERNON PARISH VISIT ENT    | <b>CASH-VERNON</b> |
| 96/97                 | B61                    | CASH - JEFFERSON PAR CONV FUND    | CASH-JEFFERS       |
| 96/97                 | B62                    | CASH - EBR PAR RIV SD CTROPLX     | CASH-EBR PAR       |
| 96/97                 | B63                    | CASH - ALEX/P'VILLE EXHIB HALL    | CASH-ALEX/P'       |
| 96/97                 | B64                    | CASH - NATCHITOCH PH VISI ENT     | CASH-NATCHIT       |
| 96/97                 | B65                    | CASH - VERNON PAR CONV FAC        | <b>CASH-VERNON</b> |
| 96/97                 | B66                    | CASH - MOTOR CARRIER REG FUND     | CASH-MOTOR C       |
| 96/97                 | B67                    | CASH - ECON/RATE HEAR EX SU       | CASH-ECON/RA       |
| 96/97                 | B68                    | CASH - UTIL & CARRIER-INSP,SUP    | CASH-UTIL&CA       |
| 96/97                 | B69                    | CASH - LA HOMELESS TRUST FUND     | CASH-LA HOME       |
| 96/97                 | B70                    | CASH - LA MEDICAL ASST TR FUND    | CASH-LA MEDI       |
| 96/97                 | B71                    | CASH - CONSERVATION FUND          | CASH-CONSERV       |
| 96/97                 | B72                    | CASH - SEAFOOD PROM MKT FUND      | CASH-SEAFOOD       |
| 96/97                 | B73                    | CASH - FUR & ALLIGAT ED MKTN      | CASH-FUR&ALL       |
| 96/97                 | B74                    | CASH- ARTIFICIAL REEF DEV FUND    | CASH-ARTIFIC       |
| 96/97                 | B75                    | CASH - LA DUCK STAMP FUND         | CASH-LA DUCK       |
| 96/97                 | B76                    | CASH- LA ALLIGAT RESOURCE FUND    | CASH-LA ALLI       |
| 96/97                 | B77                    | CASH - REPTIL/AMPHIBIAN RESRCH    | CASH-REPTIL/       |
| 96/97                 | B78                    | CASH - CAP OUTLAY ESC DOT MOF     | CASH-CAP OUT       |
| 96/97                 | B79                    | CASH - CAP OUT ES OT/AT MOF       | CASH-CAP OUT       |
| 96/97                 | B80                    | CASH - CAP OUT E/FD ACT 45        | CASH-CAP OUT       |
| 96/97                 | B81                    | CASH - FISHERMAN GEA COMP FD      | CASH-FISHERM       |
| 96/97                 | B82                    | CASH - CHILDREN'S TRUST FUND CASH | I-CHIDREN          |
| 96/97                 | B83                    | CASH - JUDGES SUPPL COMP FD       | CASH-JUDGES        |
| 96/97                 | B84                    | CASH - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FD       | CASH-RURAL D       |
| 96/97                 | B85                    | CASH-OIL SPILL CONTINGENCY FD     | CASH-OIL SPI       |
| 96/97                 | B86                    | CASH - DRUG ABUSE ED TR FD        | CASH-DRUG AB       |
| 96/97                 | B87                    | CASH - DEPT JUSTIC CLAIM RECOV    | CASH-DEPT JU       |
| 96/97                 | B89                    | CASH - TRIAL CRT CASE TRL MGT     | CASH-TRIAL C       |
| 96/97                 | B90                    | CASH - LA WLF REFU GM/PR          | CASH-LA WLF        |
| 96/97                 | B91                    | CASH - PATIENTS COMP FUND         | CASH-PATIENT       |
| 96/97                 | B92                    | CASH - 1/4 OF 1% FIRE INS FUND    | CASH-FIRE IN       |
| 96/97                 | B93                    | CASH - 2% FIRE INSURANCE FUND     | CASH-FIRE IN       |
| 96/97                 | B94                    | CASH-VOL FIREFIGHTERS INS PRM     | CASH-VOL FIR       |
| 96/97                 | B95                    | CASH-RETIRMNT SYS-INSUR PROC      | CASH-RETIRMN       |
| 96/97                 | B96                    | CASH - MUN FIRE POL CS OP FD      | CASH-MUN FIR       |

| Fiscal<br><u>Year</u> | Balance<br>Sheet Class | <b>Balance Sheet Class Name</b>    | Short Name   |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| 96/97                 | B97                    | CASH - LA WORKERS C/2ND INJ BR     | CASH-LA WORK |
| 96/97                 | B98                    | CASH - OFF WORKERS C/ADM FUND      | CASH-OFF WOR |
| 96/97                 | B99                    | CASH - PRMNT TR FD ACT 949-85      | CASH-PRMNT T |
| 96/97                 | C02                    | DPS DWI TEST MAINTENANCE/TRAIN     | DPS-DWI TEST |
| 96/97                 | C03                    | DEFICIT AND SHORTFALL FUND         | D & SHORTFAL |
| 96/97                 | C04                    | DRUG TREATMENT FUND                | DRUG TRNMT F |
| 96/97                 | C05                    | DRUG ENFORCEMENT/RECOVERY FD       | DRUG ENFORCE |
| 96/97                 | C06                    | LSU ENDOW - EXCELL TRUST           | LSU EXCEL TR |
| 96/97                 | C07                    | PROPRIETARY SCH STUDENT PROTEC     | PROP STUD PR |
| 96/97                 | C08                    | RUSSL SAGE MARSH ISLD REFUGE       | R SAGE M I R |
| 96/97                 | C09                    | RUSSL SAGE MARSH ISL CAP IMP R SAG | GE CAP I     |
| 96/97                 | C10                    | AGRIC PRODUCTS PROC DEV            | AGRIC PRO DV |
| 96/97                 | C11                    | TTF 4 CENTS REVENUE                | TTF 4 CENTS  |
| 96/97                 | C12                    | TIMED BOND PROCEEDS ACCOUNT        | TIMED BOND P |
| 96/97                 | C13                    | DOTD RIGHT WAY PERMIT              | DOTD W PERMI |
| 96/97                 | C14                    | AVOYELLES PARISH ENT FUND          | AVOYELLS ENT |
| 96/97                 | C15                    | MADISON/RICHLAND VISITOR ENT       | MAD/RICH VIS |
| 96/97                 | C16                    | CASH - MOREHOUSE PAR ENT FUND      | CASH-MOREHOU |
| 96/97                 | C17                    | CASH - ST JOHN BAPT CONV FACTY     | CASH-ST JOHN |
| 96/97                 | C18                    | CASH - WASHINGTON CONV FACLTY      | CASH-WASHING |
| 96/97                 | C19                    | CASH - LA TOURISM PROMO DIST       | CASH-LA TOUR |
| 96/97                 | C20                    | CASH - FRAUD DETECTION FUND CASH   | I-FRAUD D    |
| 96/97                 | C21                    | CASH - TRAUMA HEAD/SPINL CORD      | CASH-TRAUMA  |
| 96/97                 | C22                    | CASH - NURSING HME RESIDNTS TR     | CASH-NURSING |
| 96/97                 | C23                    | CASH - W/L HABTAT & NAT HETGE      | CASH-W/L HAB |
| 96/97                 | C24                    | CASH - SCENIC RIVERS FUND          | CASH-SCENIC  |
| 96/97                 | C25                    | CASH - LIFETIME LICS ENDOW FD      | CASH-LIFETIM |
| 96/97                 | C26                    | CASH - NATURAL HERITAGE ACCT       | CASH-NATURAL |
| 96/97                 | C27                    | CASH - ST PARKS LAND ACQ FUND      | CASH-ST PARK |
| 96/97                 | C28                    | CASH- LA ST PRK IMPROVE/REPAIR     | CASH-LA ST P |
| 96/97                 | C29                    | CASH - VICTIMS-FMY VLNCE CKO       | CASH-VICTIMS |
| 96/97                 | C30                    | CASH- LITERACY FD RS 47:120.32     | CASH-LITERAC |
| 96/97                 | C31                    | CASH - KEEP LA BEAUTIFUL FUND      | CASH-KEEP LA |
| 96/97                 | C32                    | CASH - DIR-WRKRS COMP REV FUND     | CASH-DIR-WRK |
| 96/97                 | C33                    | CASH - WRKRS COMP ENFORCE REV      | CASH-WRKRS C |
| 96/97                 | C34                    | CASH- LA ANTI-FRAUD FUND           | LA ANTI F-FD |
| 96/97                 | C35                    | CASH - DEPOSIT SUSPENSE ACCT       | CASH-SUSPENS |
| 96/97                 | C36                    | CASH - OTHER FUNDS                 | CASH-OT FUND |
| 96/97                 | C37                    | CASH - AGENCY CASH                 | CASH-AGCY CA |
| 96/97                 | C40                    | CASH - TRAVEL AND PETTY CASH       | CASH-TRV&PET |

| Fiscal<br><u>Year</u> | Balance<br>Sheet Class | <b>Balance Sheet Class Name</b> | Short Name   |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 96/97                 | C43                    | CASH - CSH EQUIVALENTS CASH     | I-CASH EQ    |
| 96/97                 | C45                    | ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE             | ACCTS RECVBL |
| 96/97                 | C48                    | ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-PROF SERV   | ACT RCV-PROF |
| 96/97                 | C51                    | INTERAGENCY RECEIVABLES         | INTRAGCY RCV |
| 96/97                 | C54                    | EMPLOYEE RECEIVABLES            | EMPLOYEE RCV |
| 96/97                 | C57                    | PAYROLL RECEIVABLES             | PAYROLL RCVB |
| 96/97                 | C60                    | OTHER RECEIVABLES               | OTH RCVABLE  |
| 96/97                 | C63                    | INTEREST RECEIVABLE             | INTEREST RCV |
| 96/97                 | C66                    | TRAVEL & PETTY CASH ADVANCES    | TRVL & PETTY |
| 96/97                 | C69                    | DUE FROM FEDERAL GOVERNMENT     | DUE FROM GOV |
| 96/97                 | C72                    | DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS            | DUE FROM OTH |
| 96/97                 | C75                    | NOTES RECEIVABLES               | NOTES RCVBLE |
| 96/97                 | C78                    | ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCT     | ALLOW DOUBTF |
| 96/97                 | C81                    | INVESTMENTS                     | INVESTMENTS  |
| 96/97                 | C84                    | PREPAYMENTS                     | PREPAYMENTS  |
| 96/97                 | C87                    | INVENTORIES                     | INVENTORIES  |
| 96/97                 | C90                    | RESTRICTED ASSETS - CASH        | REST AST-CSH |
| 96/97                 | C93                    | RESTRICTED ASSETS- INVESTMENTS  | REST AST-INV |
| 96/97                 | C96                    | RESTRICTED ASSETS- RECEIVABLES  | REST AST-RCV |
| 96/97                 | C99                    | DIR FINANCING LEASE PAYM RECV   | DIR FIN LSE  |
| 96/97                 | D00                    | ACCR INTEREST REC- DIR FIN LSE  | ACCR INT REC |
| 96/97                 | D03                    | EQUIPMENT UNDER CAPITAL LEASE   | EQUIP UNDER  |
| 96/97                 | D06                    | CONSTRUCTION WORK-IN-PROCESS    | CONSTRUC WRK |
| 96/97                 | D09                    | MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT         | MACH & EQUIP |
| 96/97                 | D12                    | ASSETS NON CURRENT - BUILDINGS  | BUILDINGS    |
| 96/97                 | D15                    | ASSETS NON CURRENT - SOFTWARE   | SOFTWARE     |
| 96/97                 | D18                    | ACCUMULATED DEPR - EQUIPMENT    | ACM DEPR-EQP |
| 96/97                 | D21                    | ACCUMULATED DEPR - BUILDINGS    | ACM DEPR-BLD |
| 96/97                 | D24                    | ACCUMULATED DEPR - SOFTWARE     | ACM DEPR-S/W |
| 96/97                 | D27                    | ASSETS NON CURRENT - LAND       | LAND         |
| 96/97                 | D30                    | UNAMORTIZED PREM/DISC ON INV    | UNAMORTIZED  |
| 96/97                 | D33                    | DEFERRED CHARGES                | DEF CHARGES  |
| 96/97                 | D36                    | ADVANCES TO PROVIDERS           | ADVS TO PROV |
| 96/97                 | D39                    | ADVANCES TO VENDORS             | ADVS TO VEND |
| 96/97                 | D42                    | AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR DEBT SERV  | AMT AVAIL FO |
| 96/97                 | D43                    | WARRANTS PAYABLE - PRIOR YEAR   | WAR PAY-PRYR |
| 96/97                 | D45                    | AMT TO BE PROVIDED-COMP ABSENC  | A.T.B.P-COMP |
| 96/97                 | D48                    | A.T.B.PROV-FUTURE EMPLO CONTR.  | A.T.B.P-FUTU |
| 96/97                 | D51                    | A.T.B.PROV-RET OF G.L.T. DEBT   | A.T.B.P-RET  |
| 96/97                 | D54                    | OTHER ASSETS                    | OTHER ASSETS |

| Fiscal<br>Year | Balance<br>Sheet Class | <b>Balance Sheet Class Name</b>  | Short Name   |
|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 96/97          | D57                    | LINE OF CREDIT                   | LINE OF CRED |
| 96/97          | D60                    | LINE OF CREDIT - CONTRA          | LN OF CRED-C |
| 96/97          | E10                    | CHECKS IN EXCESS OF DEPOSIT      | CHCK IN EXCE |
| 96/97          | E12                    | ACCRUED SALARIES & WAGES PAY     | ACCR SAL&WAG |
| 96/97          | E16                    | NET PAYROLL PAYABLE              | NET PAYROLL  |
| 96/97          | E19                    | PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PAYABLE       | PAYROLL DEDU |
| 96/97          | E22                    | COMP ABSENCES PAY - CURRENT      | COMP ABSENCE |
| 96/97          | E25                    | ACCRUED EMPLOYEES BENEFITS PAY   | ACCRUED EMPL |
| 96/97          | E28                    | ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE         | ACCRUED INTE |
| 96/97          | E31                    | ACCOUNTS PAYABLE                 | ACCT PAYABLE |
| 96/97          | E34                    | INTERAGENCY PAYABLES             | INTRAGCY PAY |
| 96/97          | E37                    | NOTES PAYABLE - SHORT TERM       | NOTES PAY-SH |
| 96/97          | E40                    | WARRANTS PAYABLE- CURRENT YEAR   | WAR PAY-CRYR |
| 96/97          | E46                    | AMOUNTS HELD IN CUSTODY FOR OT   | AMT HELD CUS |
| 96/97          | E49                    | ESCROW & REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS     | ESCROW&REFUN |
| 96/97          | E52                    | BONDS PAYABLE - CURRENT          | BONDS PAY-CR |
| 96/97          | E55                    | BACK UP WITHHOLDING PAYABLE      | BACK UP WITH |
| 96/97          | E58                    |                                  | INTERES      |
| 96/97          | E61                    | NOTES PAYABLE - LONG TERM        | NOTES PAY-LO |
| 96/97          | E64                    | COMP ABSENCE PAY - LONG TERM     | COMP ABSENCE |
| 96/97          | E67                    | LEASEHOLDS PAYABLE               | LEASEHOLD PA |
| 96/97          | E70                    | OBLIGATION UNDER CAPITAL LEASE   | OBL UNDR CAP |
| 96/97          | E73                    | JUDGEMENTS PAYABLE               | JUDGMNTS PAY |
| 96/97          | E76                    | MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLE            | MISC PAYABLE |
| 96/97          | E79                    | OBL UNDER SECURITIES LEND PROG   | OBL UNDR SEC |
| 96/97          | E82                    | BONDS PAYABLE - LONG TERM        | BONDS PAYABL |
| 96/97          | E85                    | ESTIMATD LIABILITIES FOR CLAIM   | EST LIAB FOR |
| 96/97          | E88                    | DUE TO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT        | DUE TO FED G |
| 96/97          | E91                    | DUE TO GENERAL FUND              | DUE TO GEN F |
| 96/97          | E94                    | DUE TO ST TRE- MJR ST REVENUE    | MJR ST REVEN |
| 96/97          | E97                    | DUE TO ST TRE- IMPREST FUND AD   | IMPREST FUND |
| 96/97          | F00                    | DUE TO ST TRE- INCOME NON-AVAI   | INCOME N-AVL |
| 96/97          | F03                    | DUE TO PARISHES, BRDS, & MUNICIP | DUE TO PARIS |
| 96/97          | F06                    | DUE TO OTHER FUNDS               | DUE TO OT FD |
| 96/97          | F09                    | CONTRACTS PAYABLE                | CONTRACT PAY |
| 96/97          | F12                    | CONTRACTS PAYABLE RETAINAGE      | CONT PAY RET |
| 96/97          | F15                    | UNAMORTIZED BOND DISC/PREMIUM    | UMAMORT BOND |
| 96/97          | F18                    | ADVANCES FROM OTHER FUNDS        | ADV FROM OTH |
| 96/97          | F21                    | UNDISTR INCOME - ANNUITY FUNDS   | UNDISTR INCO |
| 96/97          | F24                    | UNDISTR INCOME- LIFE INC FUNDS   | UNDISTR INCO |

| Fiscal<br><u>Year</u> | Balance<br>Sheet Class | <b>Balance Sheet Class Name</b> | Short Name   |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 96/97                 | F27                    | DEFERRED CREDITS                | DEF CREDITS  |
| 96/97                 | F30                    | LINE OF CREDIT                  | LINE OF CRED |
| 96/97                 | F33                    | LINE OF CREDIT - CONTRA         | LN OF CRED-C |
| 96/97                 | F36                    | INCOME NOT AVAILABLE            | INCOME N-AVL |
| 96/97                 | F39                    | LIENS PAYABLE                   | LIENS PAYABL |
| 96/97                 | F42                    | OTHER WITHHOLDINGS PAYABLE      | OT WITHHOLD  |
| 96/97                 | F45                    | DEFERRED COMPENSATION PAYABLE   | DEF COMP P   |
| 96/97                 | F48                    | OTHER LIABILITIES               | OTH LIABILIT |
| 96/97                 | G01                    | CAP IMPROVE BONDS DOTD OPER     | CAP IMP DOTD |
| 96/97                 | G02                    | CAP IMP BDS OTHER AGENCIES OPR  | CAP IMP O AG |
| 96/97                 | G03                    | TIME CAPITAL PROJECTS ACCOUNT   | TIME CAP PRO |
| 96/97                 | G04                    | CASH-BOND SECURITY & REDEMPTION | CASH-BS&RF   |
| 96/97                 | G05                    | CASH-BOND SEC & REDEM-DEBT SERV | CASH-BSR DBT |
| 96/97                 | G06                    | CASH-DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUND  | CASH-DEBT SR |
| 96/97                 | G07                    | CASH-ALLEN PAR LOCAL GOVT GAM   | CASH-ALLEN   |
| 96/97                 | G08                    | CASH-AVOYELLES PAR LOCAL GOV    | CASH-AVOYLLE |
| 96/97                 | G09                    | CASH-PRIVATE SECURITY EXAMINER  | CASH-PRI SEC |
| 96/97                 | G10                    | CASH-ST BIRD PRIVATE INVESTIGAT | CASH-PRI INV |
| 96/97                 | G11                    | CASH-DISABILITY AFFAIRS TRUST   | CASH-DISABIL |
| 96/97                 | G12                    | CASH-BLIND VENDORS TRUST FUND   | CASH-BLIND   |
| 96/97                 | G13                    | CASH-ALARM REGULATORY TRUST FD  | CASH-ALARM   |
| 96/97                 | G14                    | CASH-LA ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATN   | CASH-ENV ED  |
| 96/97                 | G15                    | CASH-LA SENIOR CITIZENS TRUST   | CASH-SR CIT  |
| 96/97                 | G16                    | CASH-LA EDUCATION SAVINGS&TUIT  | CASH-ED SAV  |
| 96/97                 | G17                    | CASH-TUITION ASSISTANCE FUND    | CASH-TUIT AS |
| 96/97                 | G18                    | CASH-LA SMALL BUS INCUBATOR FD  | CASH-SM BUS  |
| 96/97                 | G19                    | CASH-WORKFORCE DEV & TRAIN FND  | CASH-WRK FRC |
| 96/97                 | G20                    | CASH-LEGAL SUPPORT FUND         | CASH-LGL SUP |
| 96/97                 | G21                    | CASH-LA CONSUMER CRED EDUCTN    | CASH-CON ED  |
| 96/97                 | G22                    | CASH-FREE SCHOOL FUND INTEREST  | CASH-FSF INT |
| 96/97                 | G23                    | CASH-FREE SCHOOL FUND INVESTMT  | CASH-FSF INV |
| 96/97                 | G24                    | CASH-FREE SCHOOL FD VAC EST NO  | CASH-FSF EST |
| 96/97                 | G25                    | CASH-FULLER EDWARDS ABORETUM    | CASH-FUL EDW |
| 96/97                 | G26                    | CASH-A685-85 TRUST CX FREDERIC  | CASH-CX FRED |
| 96/97                 | G27                    | CASH-A436-85 TRUST J HATCHER    | CASH-HATCHER |
| 96/97                 | G28                    | CASH-A757-85 TRUST I CARMOUCHE  | CASH-CARMOUC |
| 96/97                 | G29                    | CASH-GENERAL SEVERANCE TAX-PAR  | CASH-SEV TAX |
| 96/97                 | G30                    | CASH-TIMBER SEVERANCE TAX-PARH  | CASH-TIM SEV |
| 96/97                 | G31                    | CASH-TIDELANDS FUND             | CASH-TIDELND |
| 96/97                 | G32                    | CASH-PARISH ROAD ROYALTY FUND   | CASH-PAR ROD |

| Fiscal<br><u>Year</u> | Balance<br>Sheet Class | <b>Balance Sheet Class Name</b> | Short Name   |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 96/97                 | G33                    | CASH-PARISH ROAD SINKING FUND   | CASH-ROD SNK |
| 96/97                 | G34                    | CASH-LOGO SIGNS PROCESSING FND  | CASH-LOGO    |
| 96/97                 | G35                    | CASH-LAKE CHAS HRBR TERM DIST   | CASH-LC HRBR |
| 96/97                 | G36                    | CASH-STATE HIGHWAY FUND #2      | CASH-HWY #2  |
| 96/97                 | G37                    | CASH-LONG RANGE HIGHWAY FUND    | CASH-L R HWY |
| 96/97                 | G38                    | CASH-PORT NO GAS TAX DIST FUND  | CASH-PORT NO |
| 96/97                 | G39                    | CASH-PORT OF NO INTEREST BOND   | CASH-NO INT  |
| 96/97                 | G40                    | CASH-STATE REVENUE SHARING FND  | CASH-REV SHR |
| 96/97                 | G41                    | CASH-ACADIA PAR VISITOR ENT FD  | CASH-ACADIA  |
| 96/97                 | G42                    | CASH-ASCENSION PAR VISIT ENTPR  | CASH-ASCENSN |
| 96/97                 | G43                    | CASH-BEAUREGARD PAR COMM IMPRV  | CASH-BEAURGD |
| 96/97                 | G44                    | CASH-BOSSIER CITY CIVIC CTR FD  | CASH-BOSSIER |
| 96/97                 | G45                    | CASH-IBERVILLE ENTERPRISE FUND  | CASH-IBERVIL |
| 96/97                 | G46                    | CASH-LAFOURCHE PARISH ENT FUND  | CASH-LAFOURC |
| 96/97                 | G47                    | CASH-NEW ORL METRO CONV VISIT   | CASH-NO METR |
| 96/97                 | G48                    | CASH-POINTE COUPEE PAR VISITOR  | CASH-PT COUP |
| 96/97                 | G49                    | CASH-ST HELENA PAR TOURIST COM  | CASH-ST HELN |
| 96/97                 | G50                    | CASH-ST LANDRY PAR HIST DEV     | CASH-ST LAND |
| 96/97                 | G51                    | CASH-ST MARTIN PARISH ENTERPRS  | CASH-ST MART |
| 96/97                 | G52                    | CASH-ST TAMMANY PARISH TOUR CM  | CASH-ST TAMM |
| 96/97                 | G53                    | CASH-TANGIPAHOA PAR TOUR COMM   | CASH-TANGIPA |
| 96/97                 | G54                    | CASH-HOUMA/TERREBONNE TOURIST   | CASH-HOUMA   |
| 96/97                 | G55                    | CASH-VERMILION PARISH VISITOR   | CASH-VERMILI |
| 96/97                 | G56                    | CASH-WEBSTER PAR CONV VISITOR   | CASH-WEBSTER |
| 96/97                 | G57                    | CASH-WEST BATON ROUGE PAR VIST  | CASH-WBR     |
| 96/97                 | G58                    | CASH-WINN PARISH TOURISM FUND   | CASH-WINN    |
| 96/97                 | G59                    | CASH-CALCASIEU VISITOR ENTERPR  | CASH-CALCASI |
| 96/97                 | G60                    | CASH-WASHINGTON PAR TOURIST CM  | CASH-WASHING |
| 96/97                 | G61                    | CASH-VERNON PAR COM IMPROVEMT   | CASH-VERNON  |
| 96/97                 | G62                    | CASH-LA BRD MASSAGE THERAPY FD  | CASH-MASSAGE |
| 96/97                 | G63                    | CASH-BLIND VENDORS TRUST FUND   | CASH-BLIND V |
| 96/97                 | G64                    | CASH-COMPULSIVE & PROBLEM GAME  |              |
| 96/97                 | G65                    | CASH-MEDICAID ACCESS TRUST FND  | CASH-MEDICAD |
| 96/97                 | G66                    | CASH-LA HELP OUR WILDLIFE FUND  | CASH-HELP WL |
| 96/97                 | G67                    | CASH-LA WILD TURKEY STAMP FUND  | CASH-WLD TUR |
| 96/97                 | G68                    | CASH-LA OPERATION GAME THIEF    | CASH-OP GAME |
| 96/97                 | G69                    | CASH-OYSTER DEVELOPMENT FUND    | CASH-OYSTER  |
| 96/97                 | G70                    | CASH-COMMERCIAL FISH ECONOMIC   | CASH-COM FSH |
| 96/97                 | G71                    | CASH-ST GR WTR QU CNTRL BD RED  | CASH-WTR RED |
| 96/97                 | G72                    | CASH-ST GR WTR QU CNTRL BD DBT  | CASH-WTR DBT |

| Fiscal<br><u>Year</u> | Balance<br>Sheet Class | Balance Sheet Class Name       | Short Name          |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| 96/97                 | G73                    | CASH-UNITED STATES OLYMPIC COM | CASH-US OLYM        |
| 96/97                 | G74                    | CASH-UNITED STATES OLYMPIC COF | CASH-OLYM CK        |
| 96/97                 | G75                    | CASH-BATTERED WOMEN SHELTER FD | CASH-BATT WM        |
| 96/97                 | G76                    | CASH-AGRIC SPEC ACCT SWEET POT | CASH-SWE POT        |
| 96/97                 | G77                    | CASH-AGRIC SPEC ACCT STRAWBERR | CASH-STRAWBR        |
| 96/97                 | G78                    | CASH-AGRIC SPEC ACCT EGG COMM  | CASH-EGG COM        |
| 96/97                 | G79                    | CASH-AGRIC SPEC ACCT SOYBEAN   | CASH-SOYBEAN        |
| 96/97                 | G80                    | CASH-LA ST WLDLFE PROT TRST FD | CASH-WLF PRT        |
| 96/97                 | G81                    | CASH-CHIROPRACTIC EXAM BD FUND | CASH-CHIROPR        |
| 96/97                 | G82                    | CASH-CONTRACTOR LICENSING BRD  | CASH-CONT BD        |
| 96/97                 | G83                    | CASH-ESCROW FUND               | CASH-ESCROW         |
| 96/97                 | G84                    | CASH-LA CONSUMER CRED EDUCATN  | CASH-CONS ED        |
| 96/97                 | G85                    | CASH-WATCHMAKER'S BOARD FUND   | CASH-WATCHMK        |
| 96/97                 | G86                    | CASH-BOND SECURITY DNR CLEARNG | CASH-DNR CLR        |
| 96/97                 | R10                    | RESERVES - FOR DEBT SERVICE    | RESV-DEBT SE        |
| 96/97                 | R13                    | RESERVES - FOR INVENTORIES     | <b>RESV-INVENTO</b> |
| 96/97                 | R16                    | RESERVES- FOR PENSION BENEFITS | <b>RESV-PENSION</b> |
| 96/97                 | R19                    | RESERVES - FOR ENCUMBRANCES    | RESV-ENCUMBR        |
| 96/97                 | R22                    | RESERVES - FOR CONSTRUCTION    | <b>RESV-CONSTRU</b> |
| 96/97                 | R25                    | RESERVES- FOR ADV INTRAGOVT'AL | <b>RESV-ADV ITG</b> |
| 96/97                 | R28                    | RESERVES- FOR NOTES RECEIVABLE | RESV-NOTE RC        |
| 96/97                 | R31                    | RESERVES- FOR SPECIAL ACTS     | RESV-SPEC AC        |
| 96/97                 | R34                    | RESERVES- FOR BOND SINKING     | RESV-BOND SI        |
| 96/97                 | R37                    | RESERVES - FOR SPECIAL PURPOSE | RESV-SPEC PU        |
| 96/97                 | R40                    | RESERVES - FOR OTHER           | RESV-OTHER          |
| 96/97                 | R43                    | RETAINED EARNINGS - RESERVED   | RETN EARN-RE        |
| 96/97                 | R46                    | RETAINED EARNINGS - UNRESERVED | RETN EARN-UN        |
| 96/97                 | R49                    | INVESTMENT IN FIXED ASSETS     | INVST FIXED         |
| 96/97                 | R52                    | CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL            | CONTRIB CAPI        |
| 96/97                 | R55                    | FUND BALANCE - UNDESIGNATED    | FD BAL-UNDE         |
| 96/97                 | R58                    | FUND BALANCE - DESIGNATED      | FD BAL-DESI         |
| 96/97                 | R61                    | SUSP ACT-CODING ERROR SUSPENSE | CODE ERR SUS        |

| <b>GENER</b> | ΔT. | ACC | $10^{\circ}$ | INT | ING |
|--------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|-----|
|              |     |     |              |     |     |

The screen print of the Balance Sheet Class (BCLS) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

#### **Balance Sheet**

#### Class Table

ACTION: . TABLEID: BCLS USERID: .......

(BCLS)
BS CLASS TABLE
IC YEAR POOT KEY IS FISC YEAR, BS CLASS

| FI  | FISCAL YEAR BS CLASS BS CLASS NAME |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01- |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02- |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03- |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04- |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 05- |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 06- |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 07- |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| -80 |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 09- |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10- |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11- |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12- |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13- |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14- | ••                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15- |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |

The Balance Sheet Class (BCLS) table field descriptions are as follows.

Balance sheet classes group similar balance sheet accounts. The Balance Sheet Class (BCLS) table defines valid balance sheet class codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and, therefore, may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of accounts into classes occurs in the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table.

See the section on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table.

| FISCAL YEAR            | Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the balance sheet class code entered.  |
|------------------------|--|
| BALANCE<br>SHEET CLASS | Required. If adding a new line, enter a unique code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.  |
|                        | If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all the remaining fields. |
| BALANCE<br>SHEET CLASS | Optional. However, there will be no descriptions on reports for this balance sheet class code if this field is   |

FISCAL YEAR Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the balance sheet class code entered.

NAME left blank.

SHORT NAME Optional. Enter the name that should appear on reports when there is not enough room for the full

name.

#### 2.4.20 Balance Sheet Category (BCAT) Table Overview

The Balance Sheet Category establishes relationships between balance sheet classes within the State's accounting system (GFS). The Balance Sheet Category (BCAT) table defines valid balance sheet category codes. It is optional and is used for reporting purposes only. The actual assignment of balance sheet classes into balance sheet categories occurs in the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table.

#### 2.4.20.1 Balance Sheet Category (BCAT) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing a Balance Sheet Category code:

Balance Sheet Category codes will be established by OSRAP, and will group (for reporting purposes) similar Balance Sheet Accounts.

Balance Sheet Category codes will be used for grouping balance sheet classes as needed for reporting in the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and other special reporting requirements.

The Balance Sheet Category (BCAT) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will establish the code for each balance sheet category within the State's accounting system.

#### 2.4.20.2 Balance Sheet Category (BCAT) Table Procedures

OSRAP has defined the Balance Sheet Category values for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

|        | Balance Sheet<br>Category | <b>Balance Sheet Category Name</b> | <b>Short Name</b> |
|--------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 96/97  | AA                        | OTHER ASSETS- AMOUNT AVAILABLE     | OT ASST AMNT      |
| 96/97  | AB                        | ACCRUED EMPLOYEES BENEFITS PAY     | ACCRUED EMPL      |
| 96/97  | AD                        | REST- ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION     | RES ACC DEPR      |
| 96/97  | AF                        | UNDISTR INCOME - ANNUITY FUNDS     | UNDISTR INCO      |
| Fiscal | <b>Balance Sheet</b>      |                                    |                   |

| Year        | <b>Category</b> | <b>Balance Sheet Category Name</b> | <b>Short Name</b> |   |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 96/97       | AH              | AMOUNTS HELD IN CUSTODY FOR OT     | AMOUNTS HELD      |   |
| 96/97       | AI              | ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE           | ACCRUED INTE      |   |
| 96/97       | AP              | ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ACCT PAYABLE      |                   |   |
| 96/97       | AR              | CURR ASSET-ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE     | CR ASST ACCT      |   |
| 96/97       | AS              | ACCRUED SALARIES&WAGES PAYABLE     | ACCRUED SALA      |   |
| 96/97       | AT              | OT ASST- AMOUNT TO BE PROVIDED     | OT ASST PROV      |   |
| 96/97       | AV              | ADVANCES                           | ADVANCES          |   |
| 96/97       | BI              | BOND INTEREST PAYABLE BOND         | INTERES           |   |
| 96/97       | BL              | BONDS PAYABLE                      | BONDS PAYABL      |   |
| 96/97       | BP              | BONDS PAYABLE                      | BONDS PAYABL      |   |
| 96/97       | BU              | BACK UP WITHHOLDING PAYABLE        | BCKUP WHTHOL      |   |
| 96/97       | CA              | CURRENT ASSETS - AGENCY CASH       | CR ASST-AGCY      |   |
| 96/97       | CC              | LINE OF CREDIT - CONTRACTS         | LN OF CRD-CO      |   |
| 96/97       | CE              | CURRENT ASSET-CASH EQUIVALENTS     | CASH EQUIVAL      |   |
| 96/97       | CF              | CURRENT ASSETS - CASH IN FUND      | CASH IN FUND      |   |
| 96/97       | CH              | CHECKS IN EXCESS OF DEPOSIT        | CHECKS IN EX      |   |
| 96/97       | CL              | COMP ABSENCE PAYABLE               | COMP ABSENCE      |   |
| 96/97       | CO              | COMP ABSENCES PAY-CURRENT          | COMP ABS CUR      |   |
| 96/97       | CP              | CONTRACTS PAYABLE                  | CONTRACTS PA      |   |
| 96/97       | CR              | CASH RESTRICTED ASSET              | CASH REST AS 96/9 | 7 |
|             | CV              | CANCEL VOUCHERS PAYABLE            | CANCEL V-PAY      |   |
| 96/97       | DA              | ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCT        | ALLOW DOUBTF      |   |
| 96/97       | DC              | OTHER ASSETS- DEFERRED CHARGES     | OT ASST DEFR      |   |
| 96/97       | DE              | DEFERRED COMPENSATION PAYABLE      | DEFR COMPENS      |   |
| 96/97       | DF              | REST ASST- DIR FINANCING LEASE     | RES ASST DIR      |   |
| 96/97       | DL              | DEFERRED CREDITS                   | DEFR CREDITS      |   |
| 96/97       | DP              | UNAMORTIZED BOND                   | UNAMORTIZED       |   |
| 96/97       | DT              | DUE TO SUNDRY FUNDS                | DUE SUNDRY F      |   |
| 96/97       | DU              | CURRENT ASSETS - DUE               | CR ASST-DUE       |   |
| 96/97       | EL              | ESTIMATED LIABILITIES              | ESTIM LIABIL      |   |
| 96/97       | ER              | ESCROW & REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT        | ESCROW&REFUN      |   |
| 96/97       | E0              | RESERVES FOR DEBT SERVICE          | RESV-DEBT SV      |   |
| 96/97       | E1              | RESERVES FOR INVENTORIES           | RESV-INVENTO      |   |
| 96/97       | E2              | RESERVES FOR PENSION BENEFITS      | RESV-PENSION      |   |
| 96/97       | E3              | RESERVES FOR ENCUMBRANCES          | RESV-ENCUMBR      |   |
| 96/97       | E4              | RESERVES FOR CONSTRUCTION          | RESV-CONSTRU      |   |
| 96/97       | E5              | RES FOR ADV INTRAGOVERNMENTAL      | RESV-ADV IG       |   |
| 96/97       | E6              | RESERVES FOR NOTES RECEIVABLE      | RESV-NOTE RC      |   |
| 96/97       | E7              | RESERVES FOR SPECIAL ACTS          | RESV-SPEC AC      |   |
| 96/97       | E8              | RESERVES FOR BOND SINKING          | RESV-BOND SI      |   |
| 96/97       | E9              | RESERVES FOR SPECIAL PURPOSE       | RESV-SPEC PU      |   |
| 96/97       | FA              | PROPERTY PLANT EQUIPMENT           | PROP PL & EQ      |   |
| 96/97       | F0              | RESERVES FOR OTHER                 | RESV-OTHER        |   |
| 96/97       | F1              | RETAINED EARNINGS - RESERVED       | RET EARN-RES      |   |
| Fiscal      | Balance Sheet   |                                    | Showt Name        |   |
| <u>Year</u> | <b>Category</b> | <b>Balance Sheet Category Name</b> | <b>Short Name</b> |   |

| 96/97 | F2 | RETAINED EARNINGS - UNRESERVED      | RET EARN-UNR        |
|-------|----|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 96/97 | F3 | INVESTMENT IN FIXED ASSETS          | <b>INVEST FIXED</b> |
| 96/97 | F4 | CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL                 | CONTRIB CAPI        |
| 96/97 | F5 | FUND BALANCE - UNDESIGNATED         | <b>FUND BA-UNDE</b> |
| 96/97 | F6 | FUND BALANCE - DESIGNATED           | <b>FUND BA-DESI</b> |
| 96/97 | F7 | SUSPENSE ACCOUNT                    | SUSPENSE-ACC        |
| 96/97 | F8 | ADJUSTMENTS                         | <b>ADJUSTMENTS</b>  |
| 96/97 | F9 | BEGINNING INVENTORY                 | <b>BEG INVENTOR</b> |
| 96/97 | G1 | BEGINNING FUND BALANCE              | BEG FUND BAL        |
| 96/97 | G2 | RES FOR PRE-ENCUMBRANCE             | RES PRE-ENC         |
| 96/97 | G3 | CANCEL VOUCHERS PAYABLE             | CANCEL V-PAY        |
| 96/97 | G4 | RES MEMO PRE-ENCUMBRANCE            | RES M PRE-ENC       |
| 96/97 | G5 | RESERVE MEMO ENCUMBRANCE RES M      | IEMO-ENC            |
| 96/97 | IA | INCOME NOT AVAILABLE                | INCOME N/AVI        |
| 96/97 | IN | CURRENT ASSETS - INVESTMENTS        | CR ASST-INVS        |
| 96/97 | IP | INTERAGENCY PAYABLE                 | INTERAGENCY         |
| 96/97 | IR | RESTRICTED ASSETS- INVESTMENTS      | RES ASST INV        |
| 96/97 | IS | <b>CURRENT ASSETS - INVENTORIES</b> | CR ASST-INVE        |
| 96/97 | JP | JUDGEMENTS PAYABLE                  | JUDGEMENTS P        |
| 96/97 | LC | LINE OF CREDIT                      | LINE OF CRED        |
| 96/97 | LF | UNDISTR INCOME- LIFE INC FUNDS      | UNDISTR INCO        |
| 96/97 | LO | OBLIGATION UNDER CAPITAL LEASE      | OBLG CAP LEA        |
| 96/97 | LP | LIENS PAYABLE                       | LIENS PAYABL        |
| 96/97 | ME | RESERVE FOR MEMO ENCUMBRANCE        | <b>RES MEMO-ENC</b> |
| 96/97 | MP | MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLE               | MISC PAYABLE        |
| 96/97 | NP | NOTES PAYABLE                       | NOTES PAYABL        |
| 96/97 | NR | CURR ASSETS - NOTES RECEIVABLE      | CR ASST-NOTE        |
| 96/97 | OL | OTHER LIABILITIES                   | OT LIABILITI        |
| 96/97 | OT | OTHER ASSETS                        | OTHER ASSETS        |
| 96/97 | PD | PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PAYABLE          | PAYROLL DEDU        |
| 96/97 | PE | RES FOR PRE-ENCUMBRANCE             | <b>RES PRE-ENC</b>  |
| 96/97 | PP | NET PAYROLL PAYABLE                 | NET PAYR PAY        |
| 96/97 | PR | CURRENT ASSETS - PREPAYMENTS        | CR ASST-PREP        |
| 96/97 | RP | RES MEMO PRE-ENCUMBRANCE            | RES M PR-ENC        |
| 96/97 | RR | RESTRICTED ASSETS- RECEIVABLES      | RES ASST RCV        |
| 96/97 | SL | OBL UNDER SECURITIES LEND PROG      | OBL SECURITI        |
| 96/97 | UN | OTHER ASSETS - UNAMORTIZED          | OT ASST UNAM        |
| 96/97 | WP | WITHHOLDINGS PAYABLE OTHER          | WHOLD PAY OT        |
|       |    |                                     |                     |

| C | 'FN | FRA | T . / | $\Delta C$ | ഗ | TIN | JTI | N | ٦ |
|---|-----|-----|-------|------------|---|-----|-----|---|---|
|   |     |     |       |            |   |     |     |   |   |

The screen print of the Balance Sheet Category (BCAT) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# **Balance Sheet**

Category Table

ACTION: . TABLEID: BCAT USERID: .......

(BCAT)
BS CATEGORY TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR, BS CATEGORY

| FI  | SCAL \ | /EAR E | BS CATEGORY BS CATEGORY NAME | SHORT NAME |
|-----|--------|--------|------------------------------|------------|
| 01- |        |        |                              |            |
| 02- |        |        |                              |            |
| 03- |        |        |                              |            |
| 04- |        |        |                              |            |
| 05- |        |        |                              |            |
| 06- |        |        |                              |            |
| 07- |        |        |                              |            |
| 08- |        |        |                              |            |
| 09- |        |        |                              |            |
| 10- |        |        |                              |            |
| 11- |        |        |                              |            |
| 12- |        |        |                              |            |
| 13- |        |        |                              |            |
| 14- |        |        |                              |            |
| 15- |        |        |                              |            |

The Balance Sheet Category (BCAT) table field descriptions are as follows.

Balance sheet categories group similar balance sheet classes. The Balance Sheet Category (BCAT) table defines valid balance sheet category codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and, therefore, may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of balance sheet classes into categories occurs in the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table.

See the section on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table.

| FISCAL YEAR                          | Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the balance sheet category code entered.  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| BALANCE<br>SHEET<br>CATEGORY         | Required. If adding a new line, enter a unique balance sheet category code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.  |
|                                      | If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields. |
| BALANCE<br>SHEET<br>CATEGORY<br>NAME | Optional. However, if this field is left blank there will be no descriptions on reports for this code.  |
| SHORT NAME                           | Optional. Enter the name that should appear on reports when there is not enough room for the full name.   |

# 2.4.21 Balance Sheet Group (BGRP) Table Overview

The Balance Sheet Group code establishes the relationship among balance sheet category, class and accounts within the State's accounting system (GFS). The Balance Sheet Group (BGRP) table defines valid balance sheet class group codes. It is optional, and is used for reporting purposes only. The actual assignment of balance sheet groups into types occurs in the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table.

# 2.4.21.1 Balance Sheet Group (BGRP) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing a Balance Sheet Group code:

Balance Sheet Group codes will be established by OSRAP, and will group (for reporting purposes) similar Balance Sheet Accounts within the State's accounting system (GFS).

Balance Sheet Group codes will be used to identify current and long-term accounts, as needed, for classified balance sheets in the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

\$ The Balance Sheet Group (BGRP) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will establish the code for each balance sheet group within the State's accounting system (GFS).

# 2.4.21.2 Balance Sheet Group (BGRP) Table Procedures

OSRAP has defined the Balance Sheet Group (BGRP) table values for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| Fiscal<br><u>Year</u> | Balance Sheet<br>Group | <b>Balance Sheet Group Name</b> | Short Name          |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| 96/97                 | AC                     | CURRENT ASSETS                  | CURR ASSETS         |
| 96/97                 | AN                     | ASSETS NON CURRENT              | ASSET NON CR        |
| 96/97                 | AO                     | ADJUSTMENTS                     | <b>ADJUSTMENTS</b>  |
| 96/97                 | AR                     | RESTRICTED ASSETS               | RSTRCT ASSET        |
| 96/97                 | BF                     | BEGINNING FUND BALANCE          | BEG FUND BAL        |
| 96/97                 | BI                     | BEGINNING INVENTORY             | <b>BEG INVNTORY</b> |
| 96/97                 | CC                     | CONTRIBUTED CAPITAL             | CONTRIB CAPT        |
| 96/97                 | CV                     | CANCEL VOUCHERS PAYABLE         | CANCEL V-PAY        |
| 96/97                 | FA                     | INVESTMENT IN FIXED ASSETS      | FIXED ASSETS        |
| 96/97                 | FB                     | FUND BALANCE                    | FUND BALANCE        |
| 96/97                 | FS                     | SUSPENSE ACCOUNT                | SUSPNSE ACCT        |
| 96/97                 | LC                     | CURRENT LIABILITIES             | CURRNT LIAB         |
| 96/97                 | LL                     | LONG TERM LIABILITIES           | LNG TRM LIAB        |
| 96/97                 | ME                     | RES MEMO ENCUMBRANCE            | <b>RES MEM-ENC</b>  |
| 96/97                 | OA                     | OTHER ASSETS                    | OTH ASSETS          |
| 96/97                 | OL                     | OTHER LIABILITIES               | OTH LIABILIT        |
| 96/97                 | PE                     | RES FOR PRE-ENCUMBRANCE         | RES PRE-ENC         |
| 96/97                 | RE                     | RESERVES                        | RESERVES            |
| 96/97                 | RP                     | RES MEMO PRE-ENCUMBRANCE        | RES M P-ENC         |
| 96/97                 | RT                     | RETAINED EARNINGS               | RETAIND EARN        |

| CENER | ΔΤ | Δ | CCO | TIN | TING |
|-------|----|---|-----|-----|------|
|       |    |   |     |     |      |

The screen print of the Balance Sheet Group (BGRP) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

#### **Balance Sheet**

#### Group Table

ACTION: . TABLEID: BGRP USERID: .......

(BGRP)
BALANCE SHEET GROUP TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR, BALANCE SHEET GROUP

| FY | SHORT NAME |  |  |
|----|------------|--|--|
|    |            |  |  |
| 01 |            |  |  |
| 02 |            |  |  |
| 03 |            |  |  |
| 04 |            |  |  |
| 05 |            |  |  |
| 06 |            |  |  |
| 07 |            |  |  |
| 08 | •••        |  |  |
| 09 | ••         |  |  |
|    | ••         |  |  |
| 10 |            |  |  |
| 11 |            |  |  |
| 12 |            |  |  |
| 13 |            |  |  |
| 14 |            |  |  |
| 15 |            |  |  |

The Balance Sheet Group (BGRP) table field descriptions are as follows.

Balance sheet groups group similar balance sheet types. The Balance Sheet Group (BGRP) table defines valid balance sheet class group codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and, therefore, may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of account groups into types occurs in the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table.

See the section on the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table.

| FISCAL YEAR            | fiscal year for the balance sheet group code entered.   |
|------------------------|---|
| BALANCE<br>SHEET GROUP | Required. If adding a new line, enter a unique code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.   |
|                        | If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields. |
| BALANCE                | Optional. However, if this field is left blank there will   |

FISCAL YEAR Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable

fiscal year for the balance sheet group code entered.

SHEET GROUP be no descriptions on reports for this balance sheet

NAME group code.

SHORT NAME Optional. Enter the name that should appear on reports

when there is not enough room for the full name.

# 2.4.22 Object Code (OBJT) Table Overview

The Object Code (OBJT) table defines all the valid object codes (objects of expenditure) that appear in the expense budget and on spending transactions authorized within the State's accounting system (GFS). The object code is the starting point for a classification hierarchy that puts similar objects of expenditure together in progressively larger groups.

Object is the level used in the expense budget. Similar objects make an object class, and similar object classes, make an object category. Subobject codes work in the opposite direction: one object code may be divided into several subobjects.

The Object Code is always required. The remainder of the object code hierarchy is used for reporting purposes only and is optional within GFS. The individual agency or department may decide not to use it at all, or may decide to use only a part of it.

## 2.4.22.1 Object Code (OBJT) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing an Object Code:

The Object Code (OBJT) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP. However, the OBJT table is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will establish and enter the code for each object of expenditure required within the State's accounting system (GFS).

Object code is always required. The remainder of the object code hierarchy is used for reporting purposes only and is optional within GFS.

# 2.4.22.2 Object Code (OBJT) Table Procedures

| Responsibility                     | Action  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Agency<br>object                   | Initially, all object codes and classes will be identical. Agencies should review their need for establishing separate codes.   |
| Agency                             | Requests a new object code to be established if an existing object code cannot be found that adequately describes the expenditures needed to be recorded.   |
| Agency<br>needed.<br><b>Set-Up</b> | Contacts OSRAP and requests that a new object code be set up, as This information may be submitted on the "Expenditure Object Request Form."  |
| Provides all information           | on that is requested by OSRAP in order to establish this new object code.   |
| OSRAP agency.                      | Determines if there is a need to set up a new object code or if an existing (current) object code will meet the needs of the requesting   |
| needed.                            | If OSRAP determines that a new object code is <u>not</u> needed and that an existing (current) object code can be used, OSRAP will contact the requesting agency and explain to them why a new object code is not           |
| is<br>is                           | Determines if a new object code is needed. If approved, the Object code assigned to the appropriate object class, category, type, and group. This done when the " <b>Expenditure Object Set-Up Request</b> " is filled out. |
| be                                 | If new object types, groups, categories, or classes are needed, these will set up by OSRAP.   |
|                                    | After the object code has been set up in GFS, OSRAP will contact the requesting agency and give them the new object code number.  |
| OSRAP                              | Distributes an updated object code listing at least annually or more frequently, as needed.   |
| Agency                             | After the new object code has been set up on GFS, the Agency may use it on future transactions.   |

| <b>GENER</b> | ΔT. | Δ( | $^{\circ}CO$ | TIN | ITI | JC |
|--------------|-----|----|--------------|-----|-----|----|
|              |     |    |              |     |     |    |

The screen print of the Object Code (OBJT) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

| Object   |
|--|
| Table  |
| ACTION: . TABLEID: OBJT USERID:  |
| (OBJT)   |
| OBJECT TABLE   |
| KEY IS FISC YEAR, OBJECT   |
| E OPR P 1099  FY OBJT CLS CAT TYP GR OBJECT NAME SHORT NAME L N/O S TYPE |
| FY OBJT CLS CAT TYP GR OBJECT NAME SHORT NAME L N/O S TYPE               |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

The screen field descriptions for the Object Code (OBJT) table are as follows.

The Object (OBJT) table defines types of objects that appear in the expense budget and on spending transactions. The table also establishes higher level classifications of the object codes.

The object code is the starting point for a classification hierarchy that puts similar objects of expenditure together in progressively larger groups. The progression is as follows:

```
| Sub-object Object Object Object Object |
| Code Code Class Category Type Group |
```

Object is the level used in the expense budget. Similar objects make an object class, and similar object classes make an object category. Sub-object code works in the opposite direction: one object code may be divided into several sub-objects.

The object code is always required. The rest of the hierarchy is used for reporting purposes only and is optional within GFS. Your installation may not use it at all, or only part of it may be used.

| FISCAL YEAR | Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the object code entered.                        |
|-------------|---|
| OBJECT      | Required. If adding a new line, enter a new object code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected |

FISCAL YEAR

Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the object code entered.

code.

If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that are to be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

**OBJECT CLASS** 

Optional. Required if your installation reports by Object Class. Enter the code from the Object Class (OCLS) table that best describes the object being defined in this line.

OBJECT CATEGORY Optional. Required if your installation reports by Object Category. Enter the code from the Object Category (OCAT) table that best describes the object being defined in this line.

**OBJECT TYPE** 

Optional. Required if your installation reports by Object Type. Enter the code from the Object Type (OTYP) table that best describes the object being defined on this line.

OBJECT GROUP Optional. Required if your installation reports by Object Group. Enter the code from the Object Group (OGRP) table that best describes the object being defined on this line.

**OBJECT NAME** 

Optional. However, if this field is left blank, there will be no descriptions on applicable reports for this object code.

SHORT NAME

Optional. Enter the name that should appear on reports when there is not enough room for the full name.

ELIGIBILITY INDICATOR

Required only if the Federal Aid Billing subsystem is used. Code "**E**" if charges against this object are eligible for federal reimbursement; otherwise, code "**I**" if such charges are ineligible.

OPERATING/N ON- Required. Enter " $\mathbf{O}$ " (operating) or " $\mathbf{N}$ " (non-operating).

**OPERATING** 

PAYROLL SYSTEM INDICATOR Required. Indicates whether or not the object is payroll-related. Enter "**Y**" for payroll-related objects; otherwise, enter "**N**."

Requisitions and purchase orders are not allowed to be

FISCAL YEAR Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable

fiscal year for the object code entered.

coded with object codes identified as "payroll."

1099 INDICATOR Optional. Enter the return type followed by the income type of the object if expenses relating to this object are reportable under IRS standards for 1099 reporting.

Type of Return: Enter "A" for 1099-miscellaneous.

Type of Income: Enter one of the following:

- 1 = Rents
- **2** = Royalties
- **3** = Prizes and Awards
- **4** = Federal Income Tax Withheld
- **5** = Fishing Boat Proceeds
- **6** = Medical and Health Care Payments
- **7** = Nonemployee Compensation
- **8** = Substitute Payments in Lieu of

Dividends and Interest

**9** = Direct Sales of Consumer Products for

Resale.

OSRAP Maintains the following related tables:

Object Class table (OCLS)

Object Category table (OCAT) Object Type table (OTYP)

Object Group table (OGRP)

Additional instructions for completing these tables are found in the *GFS Online Features* guide, *Appendix B*.

# 2.4.23 Object Class (OCLS) Table Overview

The Object Class establishes the relationship to an Object within the State's accounting system (GFS). The Object Class (OCLS) table defines valid object class codes. Object class is optional and is used for reporting purposes only. The actual assignment of objects into object classes occurs in the Object Code Master (OBJT) table.

### 2.4.23.1 Object Class (OCLS) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing an Object Class:

The Object Class (OCLS) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP. However, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

Object Class codes will be established by OSRAP and will group (for reporting purposes) similar Object Codes within the State's accounting system (GFS).

All Objects must be assigned to an Object Class.

OSRAP will establish the code for each Object Class within the State's accounting system.

# 2.4.23.2 Object Class (OCLS) Table Procedures

OSRAP has defined the Object Class (OCLS) values for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| <u>FY</u> | <b>Object Class</b> | Object Class Name               | <b>Short Name</b> |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 96/97     | T12                 | AUTOMATIC TRANSFER OUT          | AUTO TRNSF O      |
| 96/97     | T18                 | RESIDUAL EQUITY TRANSFERS OUT   | RES EQ TRF O      |
| 96/97     | T39                 | MAND TRNS-PRINCIPAL & INTEREST  | MAN TRN PRIN      |
| 96/97     | T42                 | MAND TRNS-RENEWALS & REPLCMNT   | MAN TRN RENE      |
| 96/97     | T45                 | MAND TRANSF-LOAN FUND MATCHNG   | MAN TRN LOAN      |
| 96/97     | T48                 | MANDATORY TRANSFERS - OTHER     | MAN TRN OTHR      |
| 96/97     | T51                 | NON MAND TRNS-CAPITAL IMPROVEM  | N/MAN TRN CA      |
| 96/97     | T54                 | NON MAND TRNS-RENEWALS & REPLA  | N/MAN TRN RE      |
| 96/97     | T57                 | NON MANDATORY TRANSFERS- OTHER  |                   |
| 96/97     | T78                 | TRANSFERS- ISIS WARRANTS DRAWN  | TRN ISIS WAR      |
| 96/97     | T81                 | TRANSF-NON-ISIS WARRANTS DRAWN  | N/TRN I           |
| 96/97     | 000                 | SALARIES-CLASS - REGULAR        | SAL CLASS RG      |
| 96/97     | 003                 | SALARIES-CLASS - OVERTIME       | SAL CLASS OV      |
| 96/97     | 006                 | SALARIES-CLASS - TERMINATION    | SAL CLASS TM      |
| 96/97     | 009                 | SALARIES-UNCLASS- REGULAR       | SAL UNCLA RG      |
| 96/97     | 012                 | SALARIES-UNCLASS- OVERTIME      | SAL UNCLA OV      |
| 96/97     | 015                 | SALARIES-UNCLASS- TERMINATION   | SAL UNCLA TM      |
| 96/97     | 018                 | WAGES                           | WAGES             |
| 96/97     | 021                 | STUDENT LABOR                   | STUDENT LABO      |
| 96/97     | 024                 | COMPENSATION OF BOARD MEMBERS   | COMP BOARD M      |
| 96/97     | 027                 | EVENING INSTRUCTION             | EVEN INSTRCT      |
| 96/97     | 030                 | UNIVERSITY INSTRUCTORS          | UNIV INSTRCT      |
| 96/97     | 033                 | RETIRE CONTRIB - STATE EMPLOYEE | RET CONT STA      |
| 96/97     | 036                 | RETIRE CONTRIB - SCHOOL EMPLOY  | RET CONT SCH      |
| 96/97     | 039                 | RETIRE CONTRIB - TEACHERS       | RET CONT TCH      |
| 96/97     | 042                 | RETIRE CONTRIB - SCHOOL LUNCH   | RET CONT LUN      |
| 96/97     | 045                 | RETIREMENT CONTRIB - OTHER      | RETIRE CONTR      |
| 96/97     | 048                 | F.I.C.A. TAX                    | F.I.C.A. TAX      |
| 96/97     | 051                 | MEDICARE F.I.C.A. TAX           | MEDI FICA TA      |
| 96/97     | 054                 | UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS           | UNEMPL BENEF      |
| 96/97     | 057                 |                                 | P INSURA          |
| 96/97     | 060                 | COMPENSATED ABSENCES            | COMPENS ABSE      |

| 96/97<br><b>FY</b> | 063<br><b>Object Class</b> | OTHER RELATED BENEFITS  Object Class Name                 | OT REL BENEF<br><b>Short Name</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 96/97              | 066                        | IN-STATE TRAVEL - ADMIN                                   | I-ST TRV ADM                      |
| 96/97              | 069                        | IN-ST TRAVEL - CONF, CONV, ATHL                           | I-ST TRV CNF                      |
| 96/97              | 072                        | IN-STATE TRAVEL - FIELD TRAVEL                            | I-ST TRV FLD                      |
| 96/97              | 075                        | IN-STATE TRAVEL - BOARD MEMBER                            | I-ST TRV BRD                      |
| 96/97              | 078                        | OUT-OF-STATE TRAVEL - ADMIN                               | O-ST TRV ADM                      |
| 96/97              | 081                        | OUT-OF-ST TRA - CONF,CONF,ATHL                            | O-ST TRV CNF                      |
| 96/97              | 084                        | OUT-OF-STATE TRAVEL - FIELD TR                            | O-ST TRV FLD                      |
| 96/97              | 087                        | OUT-OF-STATE TRAVEL - BD MEMBE                            | O-ST TRV BRD                      |
| 96/97              | 090                        | TRAVEL CLEARING   | TRAVEL CLEAR                      |
| 96/97              | 093                        | ADVERTISING   | ADVERTISING                       |
| 96/97              | 096                        | PRINTING  | PRINTING                          |
| 96/97              | 099                        | INSURANCE - AUTOMOTIVE                                    | INSU - AUTOM                      |
| 96/97              | 102                        | INSURANCE- WORKMAN'S COMPENSAT                            |                                   |
| 96/97              | 105                        | INSURANCE- FIRE & EXT COVERAGE                            |                                   |
| 96/97              | 108                        | INSURANCE - MALPRACTICE                                   | INSU - MALPC                      |
| 96/97              | 111                        | INSURANCE - OTHER   | INSU - OTHER                      |
| 96/97              | 114                        | MAINT OF PROP & EQUIP - AUTO MAIN                         | MAINT - P&E                       |
| 96/97<br>96/97     | 117<br>120                 | MAINT-PROPERTY & EQUIP-OTHER MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS     |                                   |
|                    | 120                        |   | MAINT - BLDG<br>MAINT - EQUP      |
| 96/97<br>96/97     | 125<br>126                 | MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT<br>MAINTENANCE-JANITORIAL/CUSTOD | MAINT - EQUP                      |
| 96/97              | 129                        | MAINT OF DATA PROCESSING                                  | MAINT - DP                        |
| 96/97              | 132                        | RENTALS - BUILDINGS                                       | RENT - BLDGS                      |
| 96/97              | 135                        | RENTALS - BOILDINGS RENTALS - EQUIPMENT                   | RENT - BLDGS<br>RENT - EQUIP      |
| 96/97              | 138                        | RENTALS - EGOT MENT RENTALS - DATA PROCESSING EQUIP       | RENT - DB EQ                      |
| 96/97              | 141                        | RENTALS - THIRD PARTY LEASES RENT                         |                                   |
| 96/97              | 144                        | RENTALS - OTHER   | RENT - OTHER                      |
| 96/97              | 150                        | DUES AND SUBSCRIPTION                                     | DUES & SUBSC                      |
| 96/97              | 153                        | MAIL, DELIVERY & POSTAGE                                  | POSTAGE                           |
| 96/97              | 156                        | TELEPHONE SERVICES  | TELE SERVICE                      |
| 96/97              | 159                        | DATA LINES & CIRCUITS                                     | DATA LINES &                      |
| 96/97              | 162                        | OTHER COMMUNICATION SERVICES                              | OT COMM SERV                      |
| 96/97              | 165                        | UTILITIES - GAS   | UTIL - GAS                        |
| 96/97              | 168                        | UTILITIES - ELECTRICITY                                   | UTIL - ELECT                      |
| 96/97              | 171                        | UTILITIES - WATER   | UTIL - WATER                      |
| 96/97              | 174                        | UTILITIES - OTHER   | UTIL - OTHER                      |
| 96/97              | 177                        | OT OPERATING SERVICES- LAUNDRY                            | OT OP SR LAU                      |
| 96/97              | 180                        | OT OPERATING SERVICES- LAB FEE                            | OT OP SR LAB                      |
| 96/97              | 183                        | OT OPERATING SERVICES - MISC                              | OT OP SV MIS                      |
| 96/97              | 186                        | DEPRECIATION  | DEPRECIATION                      |
| 96/97              | 189                        | AMORTIZATION  | AMORTIZATION                      |
| 96/97              | 192                        | OFFICE SUPPLIES   | OFFICE SUPPL                      |
| 96/97              | 195                        | OPR SUPPLIES-PHARMACEUTICAL                               | OP SUP PHARM                      |
| 96/97              | 198                        | OPERATING SUPPLIES - COMPUTER                             | OP SUP COMPU                      |

| <u>FY</u> | <b>Object Class</b> | Object Class Name              | <b>Short Name</b> |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 96/97     | 201                 | OPR SUPPL'S - CLOTHING & UNIFO | OP SUP CLOTH      |
| 96/97     | 204                 | OPERATING SUPPLIES - MEDICAL   | OP SUP MEDIC      |
| 96/97     | 207                 | OPR SUPPL'S - EDUC & RECREATIO | OP SUP EDUC       |
| 96/97     | 210                 | OPERATING SUPPLIES - FOOD      | OP SUP FOOD       |
| 96/97     | 213                 | OPERATING SUPPLIES - AUTO      | OP SUP AUTO       |
| 96/97     | 216                 | OPERATING SUPPLIES - OTHER     | OP SUP OTHER      |
| 96/97     | 219                 | OPR SUPP'S-BLDG,GRDS,GEN,PLANT | OP SUP BLDG       |
| 96/97     | 222                 | OPERATING SUPPLIES - HOUSEHOLD | OP SUP HOUSE      |
| 96/97     | 225                 | OPERATING SUPPLIES - FARM      | OP SUP FARM       |
| 96/97     | 228                 | OPERATING SUPPLIES - PERSONAL  | OP SUP PERSO      |
| 96/97     | 231                 | OPERATING SUPPLIES-OTHER MEDIC | OP SUP OT MD      |
| 96/97     | 234                 | REP & MAINT SUPPLIES - AUTO    | REP-MAINT AU      |
| 96/97     | 237                 | REP & MAINT SUPPLIES - OTHER   | REP-MAINT OT      |
| 96/97     | 240                 | SOFTWARE                       | SOFTWARE          |
| 96/97     | 243                 | VOC-TECH SCHOOL BUILDING SUPPL | VOC-TECH SCH      |
| 96/97     | 246                 | STORES INCREASE                | STORES INCRE      |
| 96/97     | 249                 | STORES DECREASE                | STORES DECRE      |
| 96/97     | 252                 | ACCOUNTING & AUDITING          | ACCOUNT AUDI      |
| 96/97     | 255                 | MANAGEMENT CONSULTING          | MANAG CONSUL      |
| 96/97     | 258                 | ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURAL    | ENGIN & ARCH      |
| 96/97     | 261                 | LEGAL                          | LEGAL             |
| 96/97     | 264                 | MEDICAL AND DENTAL             | MEDICAL DENT      |
| 96/97     | 267                 | VETERINARY                     | VETERINARY        |
| 96/97     | 270                 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES    | OT PROF SERV      |
| 96/97     | 273                 | OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERV-TRAVEL | OT PR SR TRV      |
| 96/97     | 276                 | AID TO LOCAL SCHOOL BOARD      | AID LOCAL SC      |
| 96/97     | 279                 | AID TO LOCAL SCHOOL BRD-RETIRE | AID LOCAL RT      |
| 96/97     | 282                 | AID TO LOCAL SCH BRD - RT      | AID LOCAL RT      |
| 96/97     | 285                 | AID TO LOCAL SCHOOL BRD - A    | AID LOCAL SC      |
| 96/97     | 288                 | AID TO LOCAL SCHOOL BRD - RET  | AID LOCAL RT      |
| 96/97     | 291                 | AID TO LOCAL SCHOOL BRD - A    | AID LOCAL SC      |
| 96/97     | 294                 | AID TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS       | AID LOCAL GV      |
| 96/97     | 297                 | AID TO LOC GOVT'S - DEMONSTRAT | AID LOCAL DE      |
| 96/97     | 300                 | AID TO LOCAL GOVT'S - ECO      | AID LOCAL EC      |
| 96/97     | 303                 | BOND INVESTMENT MATURITY       | BOND INVS MA      |
| 96/97     | 306                 | PUBLIC ASSISTANCE - HEALTH     | PUB ASST HLT      |
| 96/97     | 309                 | HEALTH MEDICARE - TITLE XIX    | HLTH MEDICAR      |
| 96/97     | 312                 | PUBLIC ASSISTANCE - EDUCATION  | PUB ASST EDU      |
| 96/97     | 315                 | PUBLIC ASSISTANCE SCHOLARSHIP  | PUB ASST SCH      |
| 96/97     | 318                 | PUBLIC ASSISTANCE - WELFARE    | PUB ASST WEL      |
| 96/97     | 321                 | MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES          | MISC CHARGES      |

| <u>FY</u> | <b>Object Class</b> | Object Class Name               | <b>Short Name</b> |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 96/97     | 324                 | INTEREST ON JUDGEMENTS          | INTER ON JUD      |
| 96/97     | 327                 | OTHER CHARGES-SALARIES          | OT CHRG SALA      |
| 96/97     | 330                 | OTHER CHARGES-COMPENSATION      | OT CHRG COMP      |
| 96/97     | 333                 | OTHER CHARGES-RELATED BENEFITS  | OT CHRG BENE      |
| 96/97     | 336                 | OTHER CHARGES-TRAVEL IN STATE   | OT CHRG TRAV      |
| 96/97     | 339                 | OT CHARGES-TRAVEL OUT OF STATE  | OT CHRG TRAV      |
| 96/97     | 342                 | OTHER CHARGES-OPER SERVICES     | OT CHRG OPER      |
| 96/97     | 345                 | OTHER CHARGES-SUPPLIES          | OT CHRG SUPP      |
| 96/97     | 348                 | OTHER CHARGES-PROF. SERVICES    | OT CHRG PROF      |
| 96/97     | 351                 | OT CHRG-ACQUISITION/MAJOR REPA  | OT CHRG ACQU      |
| 96/97     | 354                 | OTHER CHARGES-INTERAGENCY(IAT)  | OT CHRG-IAT       |
| 96/97     | 357                 | OT CHRGS - MISC-MAJOR REPAIRS   | OT CHRG MISC      |
| 96/97     | 360                 | OTHER MISCELLANEOUS EXP         | OT MISC EXP       |
| 96/97     | 363                 | PRIOR YEAR DEFICIENCY           | PRIOR YR DEF      |
| 96/97     | 366                 | WRITE-OFFS ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE  | WO ACCT RECV      |
| 96/97     | 369                 | WRITE-OFFS INVENTORY            | WO INVENTORY      |
| 96/97     | 372                 | WRITE-OFFS BUILDINGS            | WO BUILDINGS      |
| 96/97     | 375                 | WRITE-OFFS PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT | WO PROP-EQUP      |
| 96/97     | 378                 | LOSS ON SALE/DISPOSAL OF PROP   | LOSS/DISPOSL      |
| 96/97     | 381                 | COST OF GOODS SOLD              | COST OF GOOD      |
| 96/97     | 384                 | INVENTORY REDUCTIONS            | INVTRY REDUC      |
| 96/97     | 387                 | INTEREST EXPENSE INTER          | EXPENS            |
| 96/97     | 390                 | PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURE ADJ      | PR YR EXPEND      |
| 96/97     | 393                 | ACQUISITIONS - LAND             | ACQSN LAND        |
| 96/97     | 396                 | ACQUISITIONS - BUILDINGS        | ACQSN BUILDG      |
| 96/97     | 399                 | ACQUISITIONS - AUTOMOBILE       | ACQSN AUTO        |
| 96/97     | 402                 | ACQUISITIONS - AIRCRAFT         | ACQSN AIRCRF      |
| 96/97     | 405                 | ACQUISITIONS - EQUIPMENT        | ACQSN EQUIP       |
| 96/97     | 408                 | ACQUISITIONS - SOFTWARE         | ACQSN SOFTWA      |
| 96/97     | 411                 | ACQUISITIONS - FARM & HVY MOVB  | ACQSN FARM        |
| 96/97     | 414                 | ACQUISITIONS - HOUSEHOLD        | ACQSN HOUSEH      |
| 96/97     | 417                 | ACQUISITIONS - MEDICAL EQUIP    | ACQSN MEDICA      |
| 96/97     | 420                 | ACQUISITIONS - OFFICE EQUIP     | ACQSN OFFICE      |
| 96/97     | 423                 | ACQUISITIONS - ED,RECR          | ACQSN ED,REC      |
| 96/97     | 426                 | ACQUISITIONS - LIBRARY          | ACQSN LIBRAR      |
| 96/97     | 429                 | ACQUISITIONS - BOATS            | ACQSN BOATS       |
| 96/97     | 432                 | ACQUISITIONS - COMMUNICATIONS   | ACQSN COMMUN      |
| 96/97     | 435                 | ACQUISITIONS - OTHER            | ACQSN OTHER       |
| 96/97     | 438                 | MAJOR REPAIRS-LAND IMPROVEMENT  |                   |
| 96/97     | 441                 | MAJOR REPAIRS - BUILDINGS       | MJR REP BLDG      |
| 96/97     | 444                 | MAJOR REPAIRS - AUTOMOTIVE      | MJR REP AUTO      |

| <u>FY</u> | Object Class | Object Class Name               | <b>Short Name</b> |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 96/97     | 447          | MAJOR REPAIRS - BLDG, GROUNDS   | MJR REP GRND      |
| 96/97     | 450          | MAJOR REPAIRS - BOATS           | MJR REP BOAT      |
| 96/97     | 453          | MAJOR REPAIRS - AIRCRAFT        | MJR REP CRFT      |
| 96/97     | 456          | MAJOR REPAIRS-MOVABLE EQUIPMEN  | MJR REP MOVA      |
| 96/97     | 459          | MAJOR REPAIRS - FARM EQUIPMENT  | MJR REP FARM      |
| 96/97     | 462          | MAJOR REPAIRS - HOUSEHOLD       | MJR REP HOUS      |
| 96/97     | 465          | MAJOR REPAIRS - MEDICAL         | MJR REP MEDI      |
| 96/97     | 468          | MAJOR REPAIRS - OFFICE          | MJR REP OFFI      |
| 96/97     | 471          | MAJOR REPAIRS - LIBRARY         | MJR REP LIBR      |
| 96/97     | 474          | MAJOR REPAIRS - ED, RECREAT     | MJR REP RECR      |
| 96/97     | 477          | MAJOR REPAIRS - COMMUNICATION   | MJR REP COMM      |
| 96/97     | 480          | MAJOR REPAIRS - OTHER EQUIP'S   | MJR REP OTHE      |
| 96/97     | 483          | DEBT SERVICE - PRINCIPAL        | DEBT SVC PRI      |
| 96/97     | 486          |                                 | SVC INT           |
| 96/97     | 489          | DEBT SERVICE - RELATED CHARGES  |                   |
| 96/97     | 492          | DEBT SERVICE-RESERVE REQUIREMNT |                   |
| 96/97     | 495          | DEBT SERVICE-AMORT, BOND PREMIU | DEBT SVC BON      |
| 96/97     | 498          | UNALLOTED                       | UNALLOTED         |
| 96/97     | 500          | IAT - COMMODITIES & SERVICES    | IAT COMMODIT      |
| 96/97     | 503          | IAT - SALARIES                  | IAT-SALARIES      |
| 96/97     | 506          | IAT - COMPENSATION              | IAT-COMPENSA      |
| 96/97     | 509          | IAT - RELATED BENEFITS          | IAT-RELATED       |
| 96/97     | 512          | IAT - FUNDS                     | IAT-FUNDS         |
| 96/97     | 515          | IAT - ADVERTISING               | IAT-ADVERTIS      |
| 96/97     | 518          | IAT - PRINTING                  | IAT-PRINTING      |
| 96/97     | 521          | IAT - DATA PROCESSING           | IAT DATA PRO      |
| 96/97     | 524          | IAT - INSURANCE                 | IAT-INSURANC      |
| 96/97     | 527          | IAT - AUTOMOTIVE REPAIRS        | IAT-AUTO REP      |
| 96/97     | 530          | IAT - OTHER MAINTENANCE         | IAT-OTHER         |
| 96/97     | 533          | IAT - RENTALS                   | IAT-RENTALS       |
| 96/97     | 536          | IAT - DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS    | IAT-DUES SUB      |
| 96/97     | 539          | IAT - POSTAGE                   | IAT-POSTAGE       |
| 96/97     | 542          | IAT - TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH   | IAT-TELEPHON      |
| 96/97     | 545          | IAT - UTILITIES                 | IAT-UTILITIE      |
| 96/97     | 548          | IAT - LAUNDRY                   | IAT-LAUNDRY       |
| 96/97     | 551          | IAT - MEDICAL SERVICES          | IAT-MEDICAL       |
| 96/97     | 554          | IAT - LABORATORY FEES           | IAT-LABORATO      |
| 96/97     | 557          | IAT - ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS      | IAT-ADM COST      |
| 96/97     | 560          | IAT - MISCELLANEOUS             | IAT-MISC          |
| 96/97     | 563          | IAT - OFFICE SUPPLIES           | IAT-OFFICE        |
| 96/97     | 566          | IAT - MEDICAL SUPPLIES          | IAT-MEDICAL       |

| <u><b>FY</b></u> | <b>Object Class</b> | Object Class Name               | <b>Short Name</b> |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 96/97            | 569                 | IAT - FOOD SUPPLIES             | IAT-FOOD SUP      |
| 96/97            | 572                 | IAT - AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLIES       | IAT-AUTO SUP      |
| 96/97            | 575                 | IAT - OTHER OPERATING SERVICES  | IAT-OTH SVC       |
| 96/97            | 578                 | IAT - AUTOMOTIVE REPAIRS SUPP   | IAT-AUTO REP      |
| 96/97            | 581                 | IAT - OTHER REPAIRS SUPPLIES    | IAT-OTHR REP      |
| 96/97            | 584                 | IAT - STORES INCREASE           | IAT-STORE IN      |
| 96/97            | 587                 | IAT - STORES DECREASE           | IAT-STORE DE      |
| 96/97            | 590                 | AUX PROG - SALARIES             | AX PGM-SALAR      |
| 96/97            | 593                 | AUX PROG - OTHER COMPENSATION   | AX PGM-COMPE      |
| 96/97            | 596                 | AUX PROG - RELATED BENEFITS     | AX PGM BENEF      |
| 96/97            | 599                 | AUX PROG - TRAVEL IN STATE      | AX PGM TRV I      |
| 96/97            | 602                 | AUX PROG - TRAVEL OUT OF STATE  | AX PGM TRV O      |
| 96/97            | 605                 | AUX PROG - OPERATING SERVICES   | AX PGM OPERA      |
| 96/97            | 608                 | AUX PROG - SUPPLIES             | AX PGM SUPPL      |
| 96/97            | 611                 | AUX PROG - PROFESSIONAL SERVICE | AX PGM PROFE      |
| 96/97            | 614                 | AUX PROG - OTHER CHARGES        | AX PGM CHARG      |
| 96/97            | 617                 | AUX PROG - ACQUISITIONS         | AX PGM ACQUI      |
| 96/97            | 620                 | AUX PROG - MAJOR REPAIRS        | AX PGM REPAI      |

The screen print of the Object Class (OCLS) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# **Object Class**

# **Table**

ACTION: . TABLEID: OCLS USERID: .......

(OCLS)
OBJECT CLASS TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR, OBJECT CLASS

| FI  | SCAL \ | YEAR O | BJECT CLASS OBJECT CLASS NAME | SHORT NAME |
|-----|--------|--------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 01- |        |        |                               |            |
| 02- |        |        |                               |            |
| 03- |        |        |                               |            |
| 04- |        |        |                               |            |
| 05- |        |        |                               |            |
| 06- |        |        |                               |            |
| 07- |        |        |                               |            |
| -80 |        |        |                               |            |
| 09- |        |        |                               |            |
| 10- |        |        |                               |            |
| 11- |        |        |                               |            |
| 12- |        |        |                               |            |
| 13- |        |        |                               |            |
| 14- |        |        |                               |            |
| 15- |        |        |                               |            |

The Object Class (OCLS) table field descriptions are as follows.

Object classes group similar objects. The Object Class ((OCLS) table defines valid object class codes. It is optional (used for reporting only) and therefore may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of objects into classes occurs in the Object (OBJT) table.

See the section on the Object (OBJT) table.

FISCAL YEAR Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable

fiscal year for the object class code entered.

OBJECT CLASS Required. If adding a new line, enter a new unique

object class code; if changing or deleting an existing

line, enter the affected code.

If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of the table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

OBJECT CLASS

NAME

Optional. However, if this field is left blank, there will be no descriptions on reports for this object class

code.

SHORT NAME Optional. Enter the name that should appear on

reports when there is not enough room for the full

name.

#### 2.4.24 Object Category (OCAT) Table Overview

The Object Category code establishes a relationship to an Object code within the State's accounting system. The Object Category (OCAT) table defines valid object category codes. The actual assignment of object classes into object categories occurs in the Object Master (OBJT) table.

### 2.4.24.1 Object Category (OCAT) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing an Object Category code:

The Object Category (OCAT) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

Object Category codes will be established by OSRAP, and will group (for reporting purposes) similar Object Class codes within the State's accounting system (GFS).

Object Category codes will be used to group expenditure objects into the major

expenditure groupings for budget and spending control as defined by the Office of Planning and Budget.

OSRAP will establish and maintain a valid two-character code for each object category within the State's accounting system (GFS).

# 2.4.24.2 Object Category (OCAT) Table Procedures

OSRAP has assigned the values for the Object Category (OCAT) table for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| Fiscal<br><u>Year</u> | Object<br>Category | Object Category Name        | Short Name   |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| 00/07                 | IIID               | WADDANE DDANIN              |              |
| 96/97                 | WD                 | WARRANT DRAWN               | WARRANT DRAW |
| 96/97                 | WN                 | WARRANT DRAWN - NON ISIS    | WRN DRW N/IS |
| 96/97                 | 21                 | SALARIES                    | SALARIES     |
| 96/97                 | 30                 | UNALLOTTED                  | UNALLOTTED   |
| 96/97                 | 35                 | OTHER COMPENSATION          | OT COMPENSAT |
| 96/97                 | 40                 |                             | BENEFITS     |
| 96/97                 | 45                 | TRAVEL                      | TRAVEL       |
| 96/97                 | 50                 | OPERATING SERVICES          | OPER SERVICE |
| 96/97                 | 55                 | SUPPLIES                    | SUPPLIES     |
| 96/97                 | 60                 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES       | PROF SERVICE |
| 96/97                 | 62                 | TRANSFERS OUT               | TRANSFER OUT |
| 96/97                 | 64                 | EQUITY TRANSFERS OUT        | EQY TRNS OUT |
| 96/97                 | 65                 | OTHER CHARGES               | OTHER CHARGE |
| 96/97                 | 70                 | CAPITAL OUTLAY              | CAPITAL OUTL |
| 96/97                 | 71                 | MAN TRSF-PRINCPL&INTEREST   | MAN TR PR&IN |
| 96/97                 | 72                 | MAN TRSF-RENEWAL&RPLCEMT    | MAN TR RE&RP |
| 96/97                 | 73                 | MAN TRSF-LOAN FUND MATCH    | MAN TR LOANF |
| 96/97                 | 74                 | MANDATORY TRANSFERS-OTH     | MAN TR OTHER |
| 96/97                 | 75                 | MAJOR REPAIRS               | MAJOR REPAIR |
| 96/97                 | 76                 | N-MAN TR RENEWAL&RPLCMNT    | N-MAN TR REN |
| 96/97                 | 77                 | NON-MANDATORY TRANS-OTH     | N-MAN TR OTH |
| 96/97                 | 80                 | DEBT SERVICES               | DEBT SERVICE |
| 96/97                 | 84                 | N-MAN TR CAPTL IMPROVMNT    | N-MAN TR CAP |
| 96/97                 | 85                 | INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS (IAT) | IAT          |
| 96/97                 | 90                 | AUXILIARY PROGRAM           | AUX PROGRAM  |

The screen print of the Object Category (OCAT) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# **Object Category**

#### **Table**

ACTION: . TABLEID: OCAT USERID: .......

## (OCAT)

OBJ CATEGORY TABLE
KEY IS FISC YEAR, OBJECT CATEGORY

| FI        | SCAL Y | EAR OB | JECT CATEGORY OBJECT CATEGORY NAME | SHORT NAME |
|-----------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|------------|
| 01-       |        |        |                                    |            |
| 02-       |        |        |                                    |            |
| 03-       |        |        |                                    |            |
| 04-       |        |        |                                    |            |
| 05-       |        |        |                                    |            |
| 06-       |        |        |                                    |            |
| 07-       |        |        |                                    |            |
| 08-       |        |        |                                    |            |
| 09-       |        |        |                                    |            |
| 10-       |        |        |                                    |            |
| 11-       |        |        |                                    |            |
| 12-       |        |        |                                    |            |
| 13-       |        |        |                                    |            |
| 14-<br>15 |        |        |                                    |            |

The Object Category (OCAT) table field descriptions are as follows.

Object categories group similar object classes. The Object Category (OCAT) table defines valid object category codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and, therefore, may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of classes into categories occurs in the Object (OBJT) table.

See the section on the Object Table.

| FISCAL YEAR                | Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the object category code entered.  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| OBJECT<br>CATEGORY         | Required. If adding a new line, enter a new unique object category code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.  |  |  |
|                            | If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of the table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields. |  |  |
| OBJECT<br>CATEGORY<br>NAME | Optional. However, if this field is left blank, there will be no descriptions on reports for this object category code.  |  |  |

FISCAL YEAR Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable

fiscal year for the object category code entered.

SHORT NAME Optional. Enter the 12-character name that should

appear on reports when there is not enough room for the

full name.

## 2.4.25 Object Type (OTYP) Table Overview

The Object Type code establishes a relationship to an Object Code within the State's accounting system. The Object Type (OTYP) table defines valid object type codes. Object types cross categories to group selected expenditure objects. The actual assignment of objects into types occurs in the Object Code (OBJT) table.

# 2.4.25.1 Object Type (OTYP) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing an Object Type code:

Object Type codes will be established by OSRAP and will group (for reporting purposes) similar Object codes across categories within the State's accounting system (GFS).

Object Type (OTYP) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP. However, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will establish the code for each object type within the State's accounting system (GFS), if object type is used.

## 2.4.25.2 Object Type (OTYP) Table Procedures

OSRAP has assigned the values for the Object Type (OTYP) table for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| Fiscal<br><u>Year</u> | Object<br><u>Type</u> | Object Type Name           | Short Name   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 96/97                 | AA                    | AUDIT ADJUSTMENTS          | AUDIT ADJUST |
| 96/97                 | AC                    | ACQUISITIONS/MAJOR REPAIRS | ACQSN/MJR RE |
| 96/97                 | AD                    | ADVERTISING                | ADVERTISING  |
| 96/97                 | AE                    | ADMINISTRATIVE             | ADMINISTRATI |
| 96/97                 | AI                    | AIRCRAFT                   | AIRCRAFT     |
| 96/97                 | AL                    | ANNUAL LEAVE               | ANNUAL LEAVE |
| Fiscal                | Object                |                            |              |

| Year        | <b>Type</b>   | Object Type Name             | <b>Short Name</b>       |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 96/97       | AM            | AMORTIZATION                 | AMORTIZATION            |
| 96/97       | AT            | ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING      | ACCT & AUDIT            |
| 96/97       | AU            | AUTOMOBILE                   | AUTOMOBILE              |
| 96/97       | AV            | ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS         | ADMIN COSTS             |
| 96/97       | BD            | AMORT, BOND PREMIUM          | AMORT, BOND             |
| 96/97       | BI            | BOND INVESTMENT MATURITY     | BOND INVS MA            |
| 96/97       | BO            | BOATS                        | BOATS                   |
| 96/97       | BS            | VOC-TECH SCHOOL BUILD SUP    | VOC-TECH SCH            |
| 96/97       | BU            | BUILDINGS                    | BUILDINGS               |
| 96/97       | CA            | OTHER CHRGS-CANCELLATION     | OC-CANCELLAT            |
| 96/97       | CC            | OTHER CHARGES - CHILD CARE   | OC-CHILD CAR            |
| 96/97       | СН            | OTHER CHARGES                | OT CHARGES              |
| 96/97       | CI            | CASUALTY INSURANCE           | CASUALTY INS            |
| 96/97       | CL            | TPL CLAIM ADJUSTMENTS        | TPL CLAIM AD            |
| 96/97       | CM            | COMMUNICATIONS               | COMMUNICATIO            |
| 96/97       | CO            | COST OF GOODS SOLD           | COST OF GOOD            |
| 96/97       | CP            | OTHER CHARGES-CLIENT PYMT    | OC-CLNT PYMT            |
| 96/97       | CS            | CONTRACTUAL SERVICES         | CONTRACTUAL             |
| 96/97       | DC            | DIRECT CHARGES               | DIRECT CHRGS            |
| 96/97       | DE            | DEPRECIATION                 | DEPRECIATION            |
| 96/97       | DF            | PRIOR YEAR DEFICIENCY        | PR YR DEFICI            |
| 96/97       | DP            | DATA PROCESSING              | DATA PROCESS            |
| 96/97       | DU            | DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS       | <b>DUES &amp; SUBSC</b> |
| 96/97       | EA            | ENGINEERING & ARCHITCTRE     | ENGI & ARCHI            |
| 96/97       | ED            | EDUCATION                    | EDUCATION               |
| 96/97       | EQ            | EQUIPMENT                    | EQUIPMENT               |
| 96/97       | FA            | FARM & HEAVY MOVABLES        | FARM & HEAVY            |
| 96/97       | FB            | BEGINNING FUND BALANCE       | BEG FUND BAL            |
| 96/97       | HE            | HEALTH                       | HEALTH                  |
| 96/97       | HI            | HEALTH INSURANCE             | HEALTH INSUR            |
| 96/97       | HM            | HEALTH MEDICARE              | HLTH MEDICAR            |
| 96/97       | НО            | HOUSEHOLD                    | HOUSEHOLD               |
| 96/97       |               | INTERAGENCY TRANSFER         | IAT                     |
| 96/97       | ΙE            |                              | INTR EXPENSE            |
| 96/97       | IJ            | INTEREST ON JUDGEMENTS       | INTR ON JUDG            |
| 96/97       | IN            | INSURANCE                    | INSURANCE               |
| 96/97       | IR            | INTEREST                     | INTEREST                |
| 96/97       | IT            | IN-STATE TRAVEL              | IN-STATE TVL            |
| 96/97       | LA            | LAND                         | LAND                    |
| 96/97       | LE            | LEGAL                        | LEGAL                   |
| 96/97       | LG            | AID TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS     | LOCAL GOVNMT            |
| 96/97       | LI            | LIBRARY                      | LIBRARY                 |
| 96/97       | LM            | LEVEE MAINTENANCE            | LEVEE MAINT             |
| 96/97       | LO            | LOSS ON SALE/DISPSL OF PROPE | LOSS/DISPOSA            |
|             | <b>Object</b> | OL: A Town Now               | CL4 N                   |
| <b>Year</b> | <b>Type</b>   | Object Type Name             | <b>Short Name</b>       |

| 96/97          | LT          | OTHER CHRGS-LITERACY INSTR |       | OC-LITERACY   |
|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------|---------------|
| 96/97          | MA          | MAINTENANCE                |       | MAINTENANCE   |
| 96/97          | MC          | MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES      |       | MISC CHARGES  |
| 96/97          | ME          | MEDICAL AND DENTAL         |       | MEDICAL & DE  |
| 96/97          | MI          | MISCELLANEOUS              |       | MISCELLANEOU  |
| 96/97          | ML          | MAIL, DELIVERY & POSTAGE   |       | MAIL, POSTAGE |
| 96/97          | MN          | MANAGEMENT CONSULTING      |       | MNGT & CONSU  |
| 96/97          | MR          | MAJOR REPAIRS              |       | MAJOR REPAIR  |
| 96/97          | OC          | OTHER COMPENSATION         |       | OTHER COMPEN  |
| 96/97          | OE          | OTHER EQUIPMENTS           |       | OT EQUIPMENT  |
| 96/97          | OF          | OFFICE                     |       | OFFICE        |
| 96/97          | OL          | OTH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  |       | OT PROF SERV  |
| 96/97          | OM          | OTHER MISC EXPENDITURES    |       | OT MISC EXPE  |
| 96/97          | ON          | OPERATING SERVICES         |       | OPERATING SE  |
| 96/97          | 00          | OTHER OPERATING SERVICES   |       | OT OPER SERV  |
| 96/97          | OP OP       | OPERATING SUPPLIES         |       | OPER SUPPL    |
| 96/97          | OS          | OFFICE SUPPLIES            |       | OFFICE SUPPL  |
| 96/97          | OT          | OUT-OF-STATE TRAVEL        |       | OUT-STATE TV  |
| 96/97          | OU          | OTHER SOURCES              |       | OT SOURCES    |
|                | PA          | OTH CHARGES-PROJ ACTIVITY  |       | OC-PROJ ACTV  |
| 96/97          | PC<br>PC    | PROVIDER COLLECTIONS       |       |               |
| 96/97<br>96/97 | PL          |                            | EDV/  | PROV COLLECT  |
|                |             | OTHER CHARGES-PLACEMENT SI | LKV   | OC-PLACEMENT  |
| 96/97          | PP          | PRINCIPAL                  |       | PRINCIPAL     |
| 96/97          | PR          | PRINTING                   |       | PRINTING      |
| 96/97          | PS          | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES      |       | PROF SERVICE  |
| 96/97          | PT          | OTH PROFESSIONAL SERV-TRAV |       | OT PROF-TRAV  |
| 96/97          | PY          | PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURE ADJ |       | PR YR EXP AD  |
| 96/97          | RA          | OTHER CHARGES - REBATES    | DEL E | OC-REBATES    |
| 96/97          | RB          | RELATED BENEFITS           | REL E | BENEFITS      |
| 96/97          | RC          | RECOUPMENTS                |       | RECOUPMENTS   |
| 96/97          | RE          | RENTALS AND LEASES         |       | RENTALS       |
| 96/97          | RF          | REFUND OF CONTRIBUTIONS    |       | REFUND OF CO  |
| 96/97          | RH          | RELATED CHARGES            | REL ( | CHARGES       |
| 96/97          | RM          | REPAIR & MAINTENANCE SUPP  |       | REPR & MAINT  |
| 96/97          | RQ          | RESERVE REQUIREMENTS       |       | RESERVE REQU  |
| 96/97          | RT          | RETIREMENT BENEFITS        |       | RETIRE BENEF  |
| 96/97          | RV          | OTHER CHARGES - RECOVERIES |       | OC-RECOVERIE  |
| 96/97          | SA          | SALARIES                   |       | SALARIES      |
| 96/97          | SB          | AID TO LOCAL SCHOOL BOARD  |       | SCHOOL BOARD  |
| 96/97          | SC          | SCHOLARSHIPS               |       | SCHOLARSHIPS  |
| 96/97          | SD          | STORES DECREASE            |       | STORES DECRE  |
| 96/97          | SI          | STORES INCREASE            |       | STORES INCRE  |
| 96/97          | SO          | SOFTWARE                   |       | SOFTWARE      |
| 96/97          | SS          | OTHER CHARGES-ASSESSMENTS  |       | OC-ASSESSMEN  |
|                | Object      |                            |       |               |
| <b>Year</b>    | <b>Type</b> | Object Type Name           |       | Short Name    |
|                |             |                            |       |               |

| 96/97 | SU | SUPPLIES                   | SUPPLIES     |
|-------|----|----------------------------|--------------|
| 96/97 | TC | TRAVEL CLEARING            | TRAVEL CLEAR |
| 96/97 | TF | INTERAGENCY TRANS-FUNDS    | IAT - FUNDS  |
| 96/97 | TP | EDS FEDERAL TPL COLLECTION | TPL COLLECTI |
| 96/97 | TT | TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH    | TELEPHONE    |
| 96/97 | TU | OTHER CHARGES - TUITION    | OC-TUITION   |
| 96/97 | UA | UNALLOTTED                 | UNALLOTTED   |
| 96/97 | UT | UTILITIES                  | UTILITIES    |
| 96/97 | VE | VETERINARY                 | VETERINARY   |
| 96/97 | VR | VOLUNTARY RELATIVE         | VOLUNT RELAT |
| 96/97 | WE | WELFARE                    | WELFARE      |
| 96/97 | WO | WRITE-OFFS                 | WRITE-OFFS   |
| 96/97 | 89 | AUTOMATIC TRANSFER OUT     | TRANSFER OUT |
| 96/97 | 91 | RESIDUAL EQUITY TRANSF OUT | RES EQ TRS O |
| 96/97 | 92 | MAN TR-PRINCIPAL&INTEREST  | MAN TR PR&IN |
| 96/97 | 93 | MAN TR-RENEWL&REPLCMNT     | MAN TR RE&RP |
| 96/97 | 94 | MAN TRANS-LOAN & MATCH     | MAN TR LN&MT |
| 96/97 | 95 | MANDATORY TRANSFERS-OTH    | MAN TR OTHER |
| 96/97 | 96 | N-MAN TR-CAP IMPROVEMENT   | N-MAN TR CAP |
| 96/97 | 97 | N-MAN TR-RENEWL&REPLCMNT   | N-MAN TR REN |
| 96/97 | 98 | NON MANDATORY TRANS-OTH    | N-MAN TR OTH |
| 96/97 | 99 | NON ISIS WARRANTS DRAWN    | N-ISIS WARRN |
|       |    |                            |              |

The screen print of the Object Type (OTYP) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# **Object Type** ACTION: . TABLEID: OTYP USERID: ....... (OTYP) OBJECT TYPE TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR, OBJECT TYPE FY OBJECT TYP NAME SHORT NAME 01- .. ... 02- .. ... 03- .. ..... 04-... 09- .. .. 10- .. ..... 11- .. .. 14- ..

The Object Type (OTYP) table field descriptions are as follows.

Object types group similar categories. The Object Type (OTYP) table defines valid object type codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and, therefore, may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of object categories into types occurs in the Object Master (OBJT) table.

See the section on the Object Table.

FISCAL YEAR Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable

fiscal year for the object type code entered.

OBJECT TYPE Required. If adding a new line, enter a new unique

object type code; if changing or deleting an existing

line, enter the affected code.

If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of the table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

OBJECT TYPE NAME

Optional. However, if this field is left blank, there will be no descriptions on reports for this object type

code.

SHORT NAME Optional. Enter the name that should appear on

reports when there is not enough room for the full

name.

# 2.4.26 Object Group (OGRP) Table Overview

The Object Group code establishes a relationship to Object Category, Object Class, and Object within the State's accounting system (GFS). The Object Group (OGRP) table defines valid object group codes. The actual assignment of object groups into types occurs in the Object Code (OBJT) table.

# 2.4.26.1 Object Group (OGRP) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing an Object Group Code:

Object Group codes will be established by OSRAP and will be used within the GFS system to identify object characters.

Object Group (OGRP) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP. However, it is available to the agencies for inquiry/scan purposes.

OSRAP will establish the code for each object group within the State's accounting system.

# 2.4.26.2 Object Group (OGRP) Table Procedures

OSRAP has assigned the values for the Object Group (OGRP) table for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| <u>FY</u> | Object Group | <b>Object Group Name</b>         | <b>Short Name</b>    |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 96/97     | AI           | Aid to Public Organizations      | AID PUB ORG          |
| 96/97     | AU           | Auxiliary Programs               | <b>AUX PROGRAMS</b>  |
| 96/97     | CO           | Capital Outlay                   | CAP OUTLAY           |
| 96/97     | DS           | Debt Service                     | DEBT SERVICE         |
| 96/97     | IT           | Interagency Transfers            | <b>INTERAGY TRNS</b> |
| 96/97     | NB           | Non-Budgetary Operating Services | NON-BUD OPER         |
| 96/97     | OC           | Other Charges                    | OTH CHARGES          |
| 96/97     | OS           | Operating Services               | OPER SERVICE         |
| 96/97     | PA           | Public Assistance                | PUB ASSIST           |
| 96/97     | PR           | Professional Services            | PROF SERVICE         |
| 96/97     | PS           | Personal Services                | PERSNL SERVC         |
| 96/97     | SU           | Supplies                         | SUPPLIES             |
| 96/97     | TR           | Transfer of Funds                | TRNS OF FNDS         |
| 96/97     | TV           | Travel                           | TRAVEL               |
| 96/97     | UA           | Unallotted                       | UNALLOTTED           |
|           |              |                                  |                      |

The screen print of the Object Group (OGRP) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# **Object Group**

#### **Table**

ACTION: . TABLEID: OGRP USERID: .......

(OGRP)
OBJECT GROUP TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR, OBJECT GROUP

| FY | FY OBJECT GRP NAME |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 05 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 06 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 07 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 08 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 09 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The Object Group (OGRP) table field descriptions are as follows.

Object groups group similar object types. The Object Group (OGRP) table defines valid object group codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and therefore may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of object groups into types occurs in the Object (OBJT) table.

See the section on the Object (OBJT) table.

|                 | fiscal year for the object group code entered.  |
|-----------------|---|
| OBJECT<br>GROUP | Required. If adding a new line, enter a new unique object group code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.                                |
|                 | If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of the table that should be changed. If adding a new line, |

OBJECT GROUP NAME

SHORT NAME

FISCAL YEAR

Optional. However, if this field is left blank, there will be no descriptions on reports for this object group code.

Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable

Optional. Enter the name that should appear on reports

follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

when there is not enough room for the full name.

### 2.4.27 Revenue Source (RSRC) Table Overview

A Revenue Source is the revenue account code used to define revenues in the State's accounting system and is the lowest level of detail in the revenue account code hierarchy. It is the code used on revenue transactions. For detail instructions on how to use screens, see the *GFS Overview* section of the Statewide Control Agency Policies and Procedures manual. (See Section 1.1.4.1.) For additional information, see the *GFS Online Features* guide, *Appendix B*.

This section explains how OSRAP will update and look up the status of revenue sources. The Revenue Source (RSRC) table defines types of revenue sources that appear in the revenue budget and on revenue transactions. The table also establishes higher level classifications of the revenue source codes and identifies the default balance sheet account to be charged to offset revenue recognition entries in the ledgers. The revenue source code is always required. If federal aid or grants are being used, revenue type is also required. The Revenue Source (RSRC) table is accessible to OSRAP for updates and to agencies for inquiry purposes only.

### 2.4.27.1 Revenue Source (RSRC) Table Policies

The following policies apply to the Revenue Source (RSRC) table in GFS:

The Revenue Type (RTYP), Revenue Group (RGRP), Revenue Category (RCAT), and Revenue Class (RCLS) tables must be completely set up before any information can be entered on the Revenue Source (RSRC) table.

The Revenue Source code is always required. If federal aid or grants are being used, revenue type is also required.

# 2.4.27.2 Revenue Source (RSRC) Table Procedures

| Responsibility      | Action   |
|---------------------|--|
| Agency              | Initially, all revenue source codes and classes will<br>be identical. Agencies should review their need for<br>establishing additional revenue source codes.   |
| Agency              | Requests a new revenue source code be established if an existing revenue source code cannot be found that adequately describes the revenues needed to be recorded.   |
|                     | Contacts OSRAP and requests that a new revenue source code be set up, if needed. This information may be submitted on the "Revenue Source and Sub-Revenue Source Set-Up Request Form."   |
| Agency              | Provides all information that is requested by OSRAP in order to establish this new revenue source code.  |
| OSRAP<br>meet the   | Determines if there is a need to set up a new revenue source code or if a current (existing) revenue source will needs of the requesting agency.   |
| source              | Contacts the requesting agency and explain to them why a new revenue source code is not needed if OSRAP determines that a new revenue is <u>not</u> needed and that a current (existing) revenue source can be used.   |
| type,<br>This<br>or | Assigns the revenue source to the appropriate revenue class, category, and group if OSRAP determines that a new revenue source is needed. is done when the "Revenue Source and Sub-Revenue Source Set-Up Request Form" is filled out. If new revenue types, groups, categories, classes are needed, these will be set up by OSRAP. |
|                     | Distributes an updated revenue source listing at least annually, or more frequently, as needed.  |
| Agency revenue      | Uses the new revenue source on revenue transactions after the new source has been set up on GFS.   |

OSRAP Maintains the following related tables:

| Revenue Class table    | (RCLS) |
|------------------------|--------|
| Revenue Category table | (RCAT) |
| Revenue Type table     | (RTYP) |
| Revenue Group table    | (RGRP) |

Additional instructions for completing these tables are found in the *GFS Online Features* guide, *Appendix B*.

The screen print of the Revenue Source (RSRC) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

#### **Revenue Source**

```
Table
     ACTION: . TABLEID: RSRC USERID: .......
                        (RSRC)
      REVENUE SOURCE TABLE
KEY IS FISC YEAR, REVENUE SOURCE
  FY: .. REV SOURCE: .... REV SOURCE NAME: .....
   REV CLASS: ... REV CATEGORY: .. REV GROUP: .. REV TYPE: ..
  SUB REV SRCE OPTION: . OFF BLD REC ACCT: .... USE TAX: .
       SHORT NAME: ...... OP/NON-OP IND: . FHWA REV CRDT: .
  FY: .. REV SOURCE: .... REV SOURCE NAME: .....
   REV CLASS: ... REV CATEGORY: .. REV GROUP: .. REV TYPE: ..
  SUB REV SRCE OPTION: . OFF BLD REC ACCT: .... USE TAX: .
       SHORT NAME: ...... OP/NON-OP IND: . FHWA REV CRDT: .
03-
  FY: .. REV SOURCE: .... REV SOURCE NAME: .....
   REV CLASS: ... REV CATEGORY: .. REV GROUP: .. REV TYPE: ..
  SUB REV SRCE OPTION: . OFF BLD REC ACCT: .... USE TAX: .
       SHORT NAME: ...... OP/NON-OP IND: . FHWA REV CRDT: .
```

The screen field descriptions for the Revenue Source (RSRC) table are as follows:

The Revenue Source Master (RSRC) table defines types of revenue sources that appear in the revenue budget and on revenue transactions (compare this to the Provider Table, which defines specific organizations, or persons, that generate revenue). The table also establishes higher level classifications of the revenue source codes and identifies the default balance sheet account to be charged to offset revenue recognition entries in the ledgers.

The revenue source code is the starting point for a classification hierarchy that puts similar revenue sources together in progressively larger groups. The progression is as follows:

```
| Sub-Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue |
| Source Source Class Category Type Group |
```

Revenue source is the level used in the budget. Similar revenue sources make a revenue class, and

similar revenue classes make a revenue category. Sub-revenue source works in the opposite direction: one revenue source may be divided into several sub-revenue sources.

The revenue source code is always required. If federal aid or grants are being used, revenue type is also required.

**REVENUE** 

**REVENUE** 

**REVENUE** 

REVENUE

**TYPE** 

GROUP

CATEGORY

**CLASS** 

| FISCAL YEAR | Required.     | Enter the last two digits of the applicable |
|-------------|---------------|---|
|             | fiscal year f | or the revenue source code entered.         |
| REVENUE     | Required.     | If adding a new line, enter a new, unique   |

**SOURCE** revenue source code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.

> If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

| REVENUE | Optional. However, if this field is left blank, there will |
|---------|--|
| SOURCE  | be no descriptions on reports for this revenue source      |
| NAME    | code.  |

Optional. Required if your installation reports by Revenue Class. Enter the code from the Revenue Class (RCLS) table that best describes the revenue source being defined on this line.

Optional. Required if your installation reports by Revenue Category. Enter the code from the Revenue Category (RCAT) table that best describes the revenue source being defined on this line.

Optional. Required if your installation reports by Revenue Group. Enter the code from the Revenue Group (RGRP) table that best describes the revenue source being defined on this line.

Optional. Required if your installation reports by Revenue Type. Enter the code from the Revenue Type (RTYP) table that best describes the revenue source being defined on this line.

Enter the type of funding source for use with Project Accounting and Federal Aid Management subsystems. Valid values for this field are:

**04** Local/Other

FISCAL YEAR

Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the revenue source code entered.

Can also be **spaces** (left blank) if revenue types are not being used.

SUB REVENUE SOURCE OPTION Optional. Enter "**Y**" (Yes) if you want a sub-revenue source code to be required on transactions when this revenue source is coded. Otherwise, enter "**N**" (No). See the *ISIS/GFS User Guide, Volume 1*, for a more detailed explanation of this option.

OFFSET BILLED RECEIVABLES ACCOUNT Optional. Enter the code of the balance sheet account to debit when billed receivables for this revenue source are recognized. If left blank, the system default account is used, which is recorded in the System Special Accounts (SPEC) table in the field labeled "BILLED RECEIVABLES ACCOUNT." The code used must be valid in the Balance Sheet Account (BACC) table, and have an account type of "**01**."

USE TAX OPTION

Optional. Indicates whether or not a use tax should be calculated on this revenue source during the period from invoicing to receipt of cash. Enter "**Y**" (Yes) for use tax calculation.

SHORT NAME

Optional. Enter the name that should appear on reports when there is not enough room for the full revenue source name.

OPERATING/ NON-OPERATING INDICATOR Required. Indicates whether or not the revenue source in the line is operating or non-operating. Enter " $\mathbf{O}$ " (operating) or " $\mathbf{N}$ " (non-operating).

FHWA REVENUE CREDIT Optional. Used only with the optional Project Billing subsystem. If your installation uses that subsystem, enter a "Y" (Yes) if revenue credited to this revenue source represents credits that must be considered in the project billing process. Otherwise, leave **blank**.

# 2.4.28 Revenue Class (RCLS) Table Overview

The Revenue Class establishes the relationship to a Revenue Source within the State's accounting system (GFS). The Revenue Class (RCLS) table defines valid Revenue Class codes. The actual assignment of revenues into classes occurs in the Revenue Source (RSRC) table.

### 2.4.28.1 Revenue Class (RCLS) Table Policies

The following policies apply to the Revenue Class (RCLS) table in GFS:

OSRAP is responsible for updating and reviewing the status of revenue classes.

The Revenue Class (RCLS) table is only accessible to OSRAP.

The different revenue class codes are defined and established by OSRAP.

Agencies may make inquiries into the Revenue Class (RCLS) table.

# 2.4.28.2 Revenue Class (RCLS) Table Procedures

OSRAP has assigned the values for the Revenue Class (RCLS) table for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| <b>Fiscal</b> | Revenu | ue  |                                       |
|---------------|--------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Year          | Class  | Revenue Class Name                            | Short Name                            |
|               |        |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 96/97         | T00    | INTER FUND PY TRANSFERS IN                    | IF PY TRN IN                          |
| 96/97         | T03    | INTER FUND PY TRANSFERS OUT IF PY             | ΓRN OT                                |
| 96/97         | T06    | INTER FUND CY TRANSFERS IN                    | IF CY TRF IN                          |
| 96/97         | T09    | INTER FUND CY TRANSFER OUT                    | IF CY TRN OT                          |
| 96/97         | T15    | RESIDUAL EQUITY TRANSFER IN                   | RES EQ TR IN                          |
| 96/97         | T21    | REVENUE TRANSFERRED IN                        | REVEN TRS IN                          |
| 96/97         | T24    | INTRAFUND CARRYOVER TRANSFER                  | INTRAFUND CA                          |
| 96/97         | T27    | PRIOR YEAR CASH CARRYOVER                     |                                       |
| 96/97         | T30    | PRIOR YEAR CASH-OUT                           | PRIOR YEAR C                          |
| 96/97         | T33    | DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS SEEDS DUE F              |                                       |
| 96/97         | T36    | DUE TO OTHER FUNDS SEEDS                      | DUE TO OT FU                          |
| 96/97         | T60    | ADVANCES-TRAVEL&PETTY CASH                    | TRAVEL&PETTY                          |
| 96/97         | T63    | ADVANCE TO PROVIDERS-CURRENTYR                | ADV PRV CRYR                          |
| 96/97         | T66    | ADVANCE TO PROVIDERS-PRIOR YR                 | ADV PRV PRYR                          |
| 96/97         | T69    | ADVANCES FOR PROFESSIONAL SVC                 | ADV PROF SVC                          |
| 96/97         | T72    | LINE OF CREDIT                                | LINE OF CRED                          |
| 96/97         | T75    | WARRANTS RECEIVED<br>FED RCPTS-TRANSPORTATION | WARRANT RCVD                          |
| 96/97         | 000    | FED RCPTS-TRANSPORTATION                      | FED REC-TRNS                          |
| 96/97         | 005    | FED RCPTS-PUBLIC WORKS                        | FED REC-PUBW                          |
| Fiscal        | Revenu | ue  |                                       |

| Year           | Class        | Revenue Class Name                                       | <b>Short Name</b>            |
|----------------|--------------|--|------------------------------|
| 96/97          | 010          | FED RCPTS-HEALTH, HOSP & WELFARE                         | FED REC-HHW                  |
| 96/97          | 015          | FED RCPTS-EDUCATION                                      | FED REC-EDUC                 |
| 96/97          | 020          | FED RCPTS-RESEARCH                                       | FED REC-RSCH                 |
| 96/97          | 025          | FED RCPTS-PRIOR YEAR REFUND                              | FED REC-RFND                 |
| 96/97          | 030          | FED RCPTS-FED APPROPRIATIONS                             | FED REC-APPR                 |
| 96/97          | 035          | FED RCPTS-GRANTS & CONTRACTS                             | FED REC-G&C                  |
| 96/97          | 040          | FED RCPTS-OTHER FED RECEIPTS                             | FED REC-OTH                  |
| 96/97          | 045          | FED RCPTS-COLLECT OF DFLT LOAN                           | FED REC-LOAN                 |
| 96/97          | 050          | NON-FED RCPTS-TRANSPORTATION                             | NFEDREC-TRAN                 |
| 96/97          | 055          | NON-FED RCPTS-PUBLIC WORKS                               | NFEDREC-PBWK                 |
| 96/97          | 060          | NON-FED RCPTS-HLTH HOSP&WELFR                            | NFEDREC-HH&W                 |
| 96/97          | 065          | NON-FED RCPTS-EDUCATION                                  | NFEDREC-EDUC                 |
| 96/97          | 070          | NON-FED RCPTS-RESEARCH                                   | NFEDREC-RSRC                 |
| 96/97          | 075          | NON-FED RECPT STATE APPROP                               | NFRCT-STAPPR                 |
| 96/97          | 080          | NON-FED RECPT LOCAL APPROP                               | NFRCT-LOCAPP                 |
| 96/97          | 085          | NON-FDRCPT ST GIFT, GRANT, CONTR                         | NFRCT-STGGCT                 |
| 96/97          | 090          | NON-FDRCPT LOC GIFT, GRANT, CONT                         | NFRCT-LOGGCT                 |
| 96/97          | 095          | NON-FDRCPT PRV GIFT, GRANT, CONT                         | NFRCT-PVGGCT                 |
| 96/97          | 100          | NON-FDRCPT OTHER-STATE GOVT                              | NFRCT-OTHSTG                 |
| 96/97          | 105          | NON-FDRCPT OTHER LOCAL & FUNDS                           | NFRCT-OTHLOF                 |
| 96/97          | 200          | SALES&USETAX/GEN SALE&USE TAX                            | SAL&USE/GEN                  |
| 96/97          | 205          | SALES&USETAX/SALTX-MOTR VHCLE                            | SAL&USE/VHCL                 |
| 96/97          | 210          | SALES&USETAX/HOTEL-MOTEL OCCTX                           |                              |
| 96/97          | 215<br>220   | SALES&USETAX/N.O. EXHIBIT HALL SALES&USETAX/TELEC TAX    | SAL&USE/NOEX                 |
| 96/97<br>96/97 | 225          | SALES&USETAX/TELEC TAX SALES&USETAX/LA RECOVDISTCONTR    | SAL&USE/TELE<br>SAL&USE/RECV |
| 96/97          | 230          | NTRLRESCTAX/OILFLD SITREST GAS                           | NTRLRES/GAS                  |
| 96/97          | 235          | NTRLRESCTAX/OILFLD SITREST GAS                           | NTRLRES/GAS                  |
| 96/97          | 240          | NTRLRESCTAX/OILFED SITKEST OIL NTRLRESCTAX/SEVERANCE TAX | NTLRES/SEVR                  |
| 96/97          | 245          | NTRLRESCTAX/SEVERANCE TAX NTRLRESCTAX/REFORESTATION TAX  | NTLRES/SEVR<br>NTLRES/REFOR  |
| 96/97          | 250          | NTRLRESCTAX/HAZARD WASTE DISPO                           | NTLRES/HWDT                  |
| 96/97          | 255          | INCOME TAX/INDIVIDUAL                                    | INCMTAX/INDV                 |
| 96/97          | 260          | INCOME TAX/ESTIMATE-INDIVIDUAL                           | INCMTX/ESIND                 |
| 96/97          | 265          | INCOME TAX/WITHHELD-INDIVIDUAL                           | INCMTX/WHIND                 |
| 96/97          | 270          | INCOME TAX/CORPORATE                                     | INCMTAX/CORP                 |
| 96/97          | 275          | INCOME TAX/ESTIMATE-CORPORATE                            | INCMTX/ECORP                 |
| 96/97          | 280          | PETROLEUMPRODTAX/GASOLINE TAX                            | PTROLTAX/GAS                 |
| 96/97          | 285          | PETROLEUMPRODTAX/LUB OIL TAX                             | PTROLTAX/LUB                 |
| 96/97          | 290          | PETROLEUMPRODTAX/SPCL FUELS                              | PTROLTX/SPCL                 |
| 96/97          | 295          | PETRLPRODTAX/CONTRAUNCLF NMSR                            | PTROLTX/CONT                 |
| 96/97          | 300          | BUSI&FRANCHISE TAX/COPR FRANC                            | BUSIFRC/CORP                 |
| 96/97          | 305          | BUSI&FRANCHISE TAX/OCCUP LIC                             | BUSIFRC/OCCU                 |
| 96/97          | 310          | BUSI&FRANCHISE TAX/NTRLGAS FRC                           | BUSIFRC/NTGS                 |
| 96/97          | 315          | BUSI&FRANC TAX/PUBLIC UTILITY                            | BF/PUB UTLY                  |
| Fiscal         | Reven        | ue   |                              |
| Year           | <b>Class</b> | <b>Revenue Class Name</b>                                | <b>Short Name</b>            |

| 00/07 | 000          | DUCIO ED ANO MAN/GENED/GALE EL DO   | DE/GEN/GI/EI |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| 96/97 | 320          | BUSI&FRANC TAX/GENER/SALE ELEC      | BF/GEN/SL/EL |
| 96/97 | 325          | BUSI&FRANC TAX/POWER USE TAX        | BF/POWER USE |
| 96/97 | 330          | BUSI&FRANC TAX/MISC FRANC TAX       | BF/MISC FRAN |
| 96/97 | 335          | EXCISE TAX/ALCOHOL BEVERAGE TX      | EXC/ALCH BEV |
| 96/97 | 340          | EXCISE TAX/RETAIL ALCOHOL BEV       | EXC/RTL ALCH |
| 96/97 | 345          | EXCISE TAX/BEER TAX                 | EXC/BEER     |
| 96/97 | 350          | EXCISE TAX/SOFT DRINK TAX           | EXC/SOFT DRK |
| 96/97 | 355          | EXCISE TAX/TOBACCO TAX              | EXC/TOBACCO  |
| 96/97 | 360          | EXCISE TAX/EXCISE LICN INSURAN      | EXC/LICNINSU |
| 96/97 | 365          | EXCISE TAX/RENTAL AUTO EXCISE       | EXC/RENTAUTO |
| 96/97 | 370          | EXCISE TAX/OTHER EXCISE TAXES       | EXC/OTHER    |
| 96/97 | 375          | OTHER TAXES/GIFT TAX                | OTH TX/GIFT  |
| 96/97 | 380          | OTHER TAXES/INHERITANCE TAX         | OTH TX/INHER |
| 96/97 | 385          | OTHER TAXES/OTHER TAXES             | OTH TX/OTHER |
| 96/97 | 390          | HORSE RAC/5% H RAC TAX/ST.POL       | HRAC/5%      |
| 96/97 | 395          | HORSE RACING/H RAC TAX/EXOTIC       | HRAC/EXOTIC  |
| 96/97 | 400          | HORSE RACING/HORSE RACE TAX         | HRAC/TAX     |
| 96/97 | 405          | HORSE RACING/H RACE CONTRA HRACA    |              |
| 96/97 | 410          | HORSE RACING/HRAC EXOT/ST POLI      | HRAC/POLICE  |
| 96/97 | 415          | GAMING/LOTTERY                      | GAME/LOTTO   |
| 96/97 | 420          | GAMING/VIDEO DRAW POKER             | GAME/VDOPOKE |
| 96/97 | 425          | GAMING/CASINO GAMING                | GAME/CASINO  |
| 96/97 | 430          |                                     |              |
| 96/97 | 435          | INVEST INC/INTEREST ON INVESTM      | INVINC/INTER |
| 96/97 | 440          | INVEST INC/INTER INC 8G SETTLE      | INVINC/8G SE |
| 96/97 | 445          | INVEST INC/GAIN FROM SALE SECU      | INVINC/GAIN  |
| 96/97 | 450          | INVEST INC/LOSS FROM SALE SECU      | INVINC/LOSS  |
| 96/97 | 455          | INVEST INC/DIVIDENDS INVESTMET      | INVINC/DIVDN |
| 96/97 | 460          | INVEST INC/OTHER/INVEST INC         | INVINC/OTHER |
| 96/97 | 465          | INVEST INC/AMORTIZATION BOND        | INVINC/AMOR  |
| 96/97 | 470          | INVEST INC/SECURITIES RENTAL INVINC |              |
| 96/97 | 475          |                                     | S/LAND       |
| 96/97 | 480          | RENTS/BUILDING & EQUIPMENT          | RENTS/BLDGEQ |
| 96/97 | 485          | ROYALTIES/ROYALTIES ON LAND         | ROYAL/LAND   |
| 96/97 | 490          |                                     | ROYAL/BONUS  |
| 96/97 | 495          | ROYALTIES/INC-PRINCIPAL 8G SET      | ROYAL/8G SET |
| 96/97 | 500          | ROYALTIES/MINERAL SETTLEMENTS       | ROYAL/MINERL |
| 96/97 | 505          | ROYALTIES/TEXACO SETTLEMENTS        | ROYAL/TEXACO |
| 96/97 | 510          | ROYALTIES/OTHER ROYALTIES           | ROYAL/OTHER  |
| 96/97 | 515          | OPERATING LEASES                    | OPER LEASES  |
| 96/97 | 520          | OTHER RECEIPTS ON LAND              | OTH RCPT LND |
| 96/97 | 525          | PERMITS/LIQUIFIED PETROL GAS        | PERMT/LIQGAS |
| 96/97 | 530          | PERMITS/ANHYDROUS AMMONIA FERT      |              |
| 96/97 | 535          | FEES/HAZARDOUS LIQUID PIPELINE      | FEE/PIPELINE |
|       | Revenu       |                                     |              |
| Year  | <u>Class</u> | Revenue Class Name                  | Short Name   |
|       |              |                                     |              |

| 96/97 | 540 | FEES/ELECTRIC COOPERATIVES         | FEE/ELCCOOP  |
|-------|-----|------------------------------------|--------------|
| 96/97 | 545 | FEES/BANK/BLD&LOAN ASSCR UNIO      | FEE/BLD&LOAN |
| 96/97 | 550 | FEES/INSURANCE RATING              | FEE/INSURANC |
| 96/97 | 555 | FEES/INSPECTION ON GASOLINE        | FEE/INSPCGAS |
| 96/97 | 560 | FEES/ENVIRONMENTAL TRUST FEE       | FEE/ENVIRNMT |
| 96/97 | 565 | MOTOR VEHICLE/DRIVER'S LICN        | MTVHCL/DRLIC |
| 96/97 | 570 | MOTOR VEHICLE/REGIS&PLATE FEE      | MTVHCL/REGIS |
| 96/97 | 575 | MOTOR VEHICLE/TITLE FEES           | MTVHCL/TITLE |
| 96/97 | 580 | MOTOR VEHICLE/TEMPO MARKERS        | MTVHCL/TEMP  |
| 96/97 | 585 | MOTOR VEHICLE/INSPECTION FEES      | MTVHCL/INSPE |
| 96/97 | 590 | MOTOR VEHICLE/OTHER FEES&PERMT     | MTVHCL/OTHER |
| 96/97 | 595 | TRADES & PROFS/LIC, PERM, FEES     | TRADES&PROFS |
| 96/97 | 600 | NON-RES CONTRACTORS-LP & FEES      | NON-RES CONT |
| 96/97 | 605 | GENERAL BUSINESS-LP & FEES         | GENRL BUSINS |
| 96/97 | 610 | MOTOR CARRIERS/FEES/ISPEC/SUPV     | MTCRIR/FEES  |
| 96/97 | 615 | MOTOR CARRIERS/FEES/MOTR CARIR     | MTCRIR/FEEMC |
| 96/97 | 620 | MOTOR CARRIERS/ANNUAL REPRT FI     | MTCRIR/ANNUR |
| 96/97 | 625 | MOTOR CARRIER/COMMON CARIR CER     | MTCRIR/COMON |
| 96/97 | 630 | MOTOR CARRIERS/CONTR CARIR CER     | MTCRIR/CONTR |
| 96/97 | 635 | MOTOR CARRIERS/LEASE FILING        | MTCRIR/LEAFL |
| 96/97 | 640 | MOTOR CARRIERS/RATE APPL/INCRS     | MTCRIR/RATIN |
| 96/97 | 645 | MOTOR CARRIERS/RATE APPL/DECRS     | MTCRIR/RATDE |
| 96/97 | 650 | MOTOR CARRIERS/REINSTATEMENT       | MTCRIR/REINS |
| 96/97 | 655 | ALCOHOLIC LIQ BEER BEV-L P&FEE     | ALCOHLBEVFEE |
| 96/97 | 660 | OTHER LP&FEES/LOBBYIST REGISTR     | OTHERF/LOBBY |
| 96/97 | 665 | OTHER LP&FEES/NAME CHANGE          | OTHERF/NAME  |
| 96/97 | 670 | OTHER LP&FEES/RATE APPL UTILTY     | OTHERF/UTLTY |
| 96/97 | 675 | OTHER LP&FEES/REHEARING APPLIC     | OTHERF/REHER |
| 96/97 | 680 | OTHER LP&FEES/STOCK TRANSFER       | OTHERF/STOCK |
| 96/97 | 685 | OTHER LP&FEES/HUNT&FISHLICN        | OTHERF/LICN  |
| 96/97 | 690 | OTHER LP&FEES/OTHER LP&FEES        | OTHERF/OTHER |
| 96/97 | 695 | OTHER LP&FEES/OTHR LP&F CONTRA     | OTHERF/CONTR |
| 96/97 | 700 | FINES & PENALTIES/CITATIONS        | FIN&PEN/CITS |
| 96/97 | 705 | FINES & PENALTIES/LATE FILINGS     | FIN&PEN/LATE |
| 96/97 | 710 | FINES & PENALTIES/ILLEGAL OPER     | FIN&PEN/ILEG |
| 96/97 | 715 | FINES & PENALTIES/CIVIL PENLTI     | FIN&PEN/CIVI |
| 96/97 | 720 | FINES & PENALTIES/OTHER FIN&PN     | FIN&PEN/OTHE |
| 96/97 | 725 | TUITION/FEES COLL & UNIVERSITY     | TUI/COL/UNIV |
| 96/97 | 730 | TUITION/FEES VO-TECH               | TUI/VO-TECH  |
| 96/97 | 735 | ST AGCY/SALS ST AG-MERCH COMMD     |              |
| 96/97 | 740 | ST AGCY/SALES ST AG-SERVICES STAG/ | SERVICE      |
|       |     |                                    |              |

| Fiscal | Reven | ue                              |                   |
|--------|-------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Year   | Class | Revenue Class Name              | <b>Short Name</b> |
|        |       |                                 |                   |
| 96/97  | 745   | ST AGCY/AEF SALES               | STAG/AEF SAL      |
| 96/97  | 750   | ST AGCY/GASOLINE SALES          | STAG/GAS          |
| 96/97  | 755   | SALE TO STATE AGENCY-GASOLINE   | SSA-GASOLINE      |
| 96/97  | 760   | SALE TO STATE AG-SERVICE CHARGE | SSA-SERV CHG      |
| 96/97  | 765   | SALE TO ST AG-TAX COLL ON SALE  | SSA-TAX COLL      |
| 96/97  | 770   | SALE TO ST AGENCY-VEHICLE EQUIP | SSA-SURPLUS       |
| 96/97  | 775   | SALE TO NON-ST AGY-MERCH&COMM   | SNSA-MER&COM      |
| 96/97  | 780   | SALE TO NON-STATE AGENCY-AEF    | SNSA-AEF          |
| 96/97  | 785   | SALES TO NON-ST AGY-SERVICES    | SNSA-SERVICE      |
| 96/97  | 790   | SALE TO NON-STATE AGY-TIMBER    | SNSA-TIMBER       |
| 96/97  | 795   | MISC REC-CONVRSION OF PROPERTY  | MR-CONV PROP      |
| 96/97  | 800   | MISC REC-UNCLAIMED PROPERTY     | MR-UNCL PROP      |
| 96/97  | 805   | MISC REC FROM PRIVATE SOURCES   | MR-PRIV SRCE      |
| 96/97  | 810   | MISC RECEIPTS-SUSPENSE          | MR-SUSPENSE       |
| 96/97  | 815   | MISC REC-WILDLIFE REFUND        | MR-WILDL REF      |
| 96/97  | 820   | MISC REC-SERVICES AND SUPPLIES  | MR-SERV/SUPP      |
| 96/97  | 825   | MISC REC-STORAGE INCOME         | MR-STORAGE        |
| 96/97  | 830   | MISC REC-FLOOR SPACE INCOME     | MR-FLOOR SPC      |
| 96/97  | 835   | MISC REC-LOCAL/OTHER SOURCES    | MR-LOC/OTHER      |
| 96/97  | 840   | MISC REC-GOVERNMENT             | MR-GOVERNMNT      |
| 96/97  | 845   | MISC REC-OTHER INCOME MR-OT     | ΓHER INC          |
| 96/97  | 850   | MISC REC-BOND PURCHASE INVEST   | MR-BND PURCH      |
| 96/97  | 855   | MISC REC-BOND PROCEEDS          | MR-BD PROCEE      |
| 96/97  | 860   | MISC REC-PREM/ACCR INT ON BOND  | MR-BOND P/I       |
| 96/97  | 865   | ACCTS REC/COLLECTED-PRIOR YEAR  | A/R COLL-PY       |
| 96/97  | 870   | ACCTS REC/COLLECTED-CURR YEAR   | A/R COLL-CY       |
| 96/97  | 875   | ACCTS REC/COLLECTED-CONTRA-PY   | A/R CNTRA PY      |
| 96/97  | 880   | ACCTS REC/COLLECTED-CONTRA-CY   | A/R CNTRA CY      |
| 96/97  | 885   | PROPERTY CASH WITHDRAWAL        | PROP CASH WD      |
| 96/97  | 890   | ENTRPRISE FUND-PY-A/R CLEARING  | ENT FD PY AC      |
| 96/97  | 895   | COLLECTION PRIOR YEAR REFUNDS   | COLL PY REF       |
| 96/97  | 900   | COLLECTION ON DEFAULTED LOANS   | COL DEF LOAN      |
| 96/97  | 905   | DEPOSIT REFUNDS                 | DEPOSIT REF       |
| 96/97  | 910   | GAIN ON DISPOSAL-SALE OF PROP   | GAIN ON DISP      |
| 96/97  | 915   | PAID UNDER PROTEST MONEY        | P U P MONEY       |
| 96/97  | 920   | NON-OPERATING REVENUE           | NON-OPER REV      |
| 96/97  | 925   | RECEIPTS-NON REVENUE            | REC NON-REV       |
| 96/97  | 930   | INTRAGENCY RECEIPT-COMMODITIES  | IA REC-COMM       |
| 96/97  | 935   | INTERAGENCY RECEIPTS-SERVICES   | IA REC-SERV       |
| 96/97  | 940   | INTERAGENCY RECEIPT OF FUNDS    | INTERAGENCY       |

| <b>Fiscal</b> | Reven        | ue                               |                   |
|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Year          | <b>Class</b> | <b>Revenue Class Name</b>        | <b>Short Name</b> |
|               |              |                                  |                   |
| 96/97         | 945          | COL, UNIV, HOSP-ENDOWMENT INCOMI | EENDOW INCOME     |
| 96/97         | 950          | COL, UNIV, HOSP-INDIR COST RECOV | IND CST RECV      |
| 96/97         | 955          | COL, UNIV, HOSP-ADD TO PLANT FAC | ADD PLNT FAC      |
| 96/97         | 960          | COL, UNIV, HOSP-RETIRE OF INDEBT | RETIR INDEBT      |
| 96/97         | 965          | COL, UNIV, HOSP-PLANT REV-OTHER  | PLANT REV-OT      |
| 96/97         | 970          | COL, UNIV, HOSP-PRIOR YR REV ADJ | PY REV ADJ        |
| 96/97         | 975          | COL, UNIV, HOSP-BUD DEV REV-GF   | BUD DEV GF        |
| 96            | 980          | OTHER - SALE OF INVENTORY RSRC   | SALE INVENTO      |

The screen print of the Revenue Class (RCLS) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

#### **Revenue Class**

# **Table** ACTION: . TABLEID: RCLS USERID: ....... (RCLS) REVENUE CLASS TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR, REVENUE CLASS FISCAL YEAR REVENUE CLASS REVENUE CLASS NAME SHORT NAME 01- .. 03-04- .. 05- .. 06- .. 07-09-10-11- .. 13-

The Revenue Class (RCLS) table field descriptions are as follows.

Revenue classes group similar revenue sources. The Revenue Class (RCLS) table defines valid revenue class codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and therefore may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of revenue sources into classes occurs in the Revenue Source Master (RSRC) table.

See the section on the Revenue Source (RSRC) table.

14-

FISCAL YEAR Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the revenue class code entered.

FISCAL YEAR Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable

fiscal year for the revenue class code entered.

Required. If adding a new line, enter a unique revenue REVENUE CLASS

class code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter

the affected code.

If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow

the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

**REVENUE CLASS NAME** 

Used as the revenue class description on Optional. reports. Enter the name that should appear on reports.

SHORT NAME Optional. Enter the name that should appear on reports

when there is not enough room for the full name.

## 2.4.29 Revenue Category (RCAT) Table Overview

A revenue category is used for financial reporting purposes and not for management purposes. The categories are broken down according to the requirements for preparing the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). Revenue categories group similar revenue classes. The Revenue Category (RCAT) table defines valid revenue category codes. The actual assignment of revenue classes into revenue categories occurs in the Revenue Source Master (RSRC) table.

# 2.4.29.1 Revenue Category (RCAT) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing Revenue Category codes in GFS.

OSRAP is responsible for updating and reviewing the status of revenue categories.

The Revenue Category (RCAT) table is only accessible to OSRAP. However, agencies may inquire/view this table.

OSRAP will establish and assign valid Revenue Category codes within the State's accounting system (GFS).

# 2.4.29.2 Revenue Category (RCAT) Table Procedures

OSRAP has defined the values for the Revenue Category (RCAT) table for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| <b>Fiscal</b> | Revenue         |                                |                   |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Year          | <b>Category</b> | Revenue Category Name          | <b>Short Name</b> |
| 96/97         | 10              | FEDERAL RECEIPTS FED R         | ECEIPTS           |
| 96/97         | 20              | NON-FEDERAL RECEIPTS           | NON-FED RCPT      |
| 96/97         | 21              | SALES AND USE TAX              | SALE USE TAX      |
| 96/97         | 22              | NATURAL RESOURCES TAX          | NATR RES TAX      |
| 96/97         | 23              | INCOME TAXES                   | INCOME TAXES      |
| 96/97         | 24              | PETROLEUM PRODUCT TAXES        | PETROL TAXES      |
| 96/97         | 25              | BUSINESS & FRANCHISE TAXES     | BUS FRAN TAX      |
| 96/97         | 26              | EXCISE TAX                     | EXCISE TAX        |
| 96/97         | 27              | OTHER TAXES                    | OTHER TAXES       |
| 96/97         | 28              | HORSE RACING                   | HORSE RACING      |
| 96/97         | 29              | GAMING                         | GAMING            |
| 96/97         | 30              | INVESTMENT INCOME              | INVST INCOME      |
| 96/97         | 31              | RENTS                          | RENTS             |
| 96/97         | 32              | ROYALTIES                      | ROYALTIES         |
| 96/97         | 33              | OPERATING LEASES               | OPER LEASES       |
| 96/97         | 34              | OTHER RECEIPTS ON LAND         | OTH RCT LAND      |
| 96/97         | 35              | PERMITS                        | PERMITS           |
| 96/97         | 36              | FEES                           | FEES              |
| 96/97         | 37              | MTR VEHICLE-LIC, PERM & FEES   |                   |
| 96/97         | 38              | TRADES&PROF-LIC,PERM&FEES      |                   |
| 96/97         | 39              | NON-RES CNTRCTR-L,P&FEES       | N-RES CN LPF      |
| 96/97         | 40              | GEN BUSINESS-LIC, PRM&FEES     |                   |
| 96/97         | 41              | MTR CARRIERS-LIC, PERM&FEES    |                   |
| 96/97         | 42              | ALCHLC LIQ,BEER BEV-L,P&FEE    |                   |
| 96/97         | 43              | OTH LICENSES, PERMS & FEES     | OTHER LPF         |
| 96/97         | 44              | FINES AND PENALTIES            | FINES&PENLTY      |
| 96/97         | 45              | TUITION&FEES-POST SECNDRY      | TUIT POST SE      |
| 96/97         | 46              | INELIGIBLE PATIENT FEES INEL I |                   |
| 96/97         | 47              | SALES TO STATE AGENCIES        | SALE ST AGY       |
| 96/97         | 48              | SALES TO NON-ST AGENCIES       | SALE NST AGY      |
| 96/97         | 49              | OTHER RECEIPT-MISC REVENUE     |                   |
| 96/97         | 50              | BONDS                          | BONDS             |
| 96/97         | 51              | OTHER RECEIPT-MISC NON-REV     |                   |
| 96/97         | 52              | INTERAGENCY RECEIPT-COMM       | I-AGY-RC COM      |
|               |                 |                                |                   |

| Fiscal<br><u>Year</u> | Revenue<br>Category | Revenue Category Name       | Short Name          |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 96/97                 | 53                  | INTERAGENCY RECEIPT-SRVCS   | I-AGY-RC SRV        |
| 96/97                 | 54                  | INTERAGENCY RECEIPTS-MISC   | I-AGY-RC MSC        |
| 96/97                 | 55                  | ENDOWMENT INCOME            | <b>ENDOW INCOME</b> |
| 96/97                 | 56                  | INDIRECT COST RECOVERED     | IND COST REC        |
| 96/97                 | 57                  | PLANT REVENUE               | PLANT REVNUE        |
| 96/97                 | 58                  | PRIOR YEAR REVENUE ADJ      | PR YR REV AD        |
| 96/97                 | 59                  | BUDGET DEV REV SRC - GEN FD | BUD DRS-GENF        |
| 96/97                 | 60                  | INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN      | INTFND TR IN        |
| 96/97                 | 61                  | INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT     | INTFND TR OT        |
| 96/97                 | 63                  | EQUITY TRANSFERS IN         | EQTY TRAN IN        |
| 96/97                 | 65                  | REVENUE TRANSFER IN         | REV TRNSF IN        |
| 96/97                 | 66                  | INTRAFUND TRANSFER          | INTRFND TRNS        |
| 96/97                 | 67                  | PRIOR YEAR CASH CARRY OVER  | PR YR CASH C        |
| 96/97                 | 68                  | PRIOR YEAR CASH OUT         | PR YR CASH O        |
| 96/97                 | 69                  | DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS        | DUE FROM FND        |
| 96/97                 | 70                  | DUE TO OTHER FUNDS          | DUE TO FUNDS        |
| 96/97                 | 78                  | TRAVEL AND PETTY CASH       | TRV PET CASH        |
| 96/97                 | 79                  | ADVANCES TO PROVIDERS-CY    | ADV PROV-CUR        |
| 96/97                 | 80                  | ADVANCES TO PROVIDERS-PY    | ADV PROV-PRI        |
| 96/97                 | 81                  | ADVANCES FOR PROF SERVICES  | ADV PRO SERV        |
| 96/97                 | 82                  | LINE OF CREDIT              | LINE OF CRED        |
| 96/97                 | 83                  | WARRANTS RECEIVED           | WARRNTS RECV        |

**Table** 

09- .. 10- .. 11- .. 12- .. 13- ..

The screen print of the Revenue Category (RCAT) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# **Revenue Category**

## 



The Revenue Category (RCAT) table field descriptions are as follows.

Revenue categories group similar revenue classes. The Revenue Category (RCAT) table defines valid revenue category codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and therefore may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of classes into categories occurs in the Revenue Source Master (RSRC) table.

See the section on the Revenue Source (RSRC) table.

| FISCAL YEAR                 | Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the revenue category code entered.  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| REVENUE<br>CATEGORY         | Required. If adding a new line, enter a unique revenue category code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.  |
|                             | If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields. |
| REVENUE<br>CATEGORY<br>NAME | Optional. However, there will be no description on reports for this code if this field is left blank.   |
| SHORT NAME                  | Optional. Enter the name that should appear on reports when there is not enough room for the full name.   |

# 2.4.30 Revenue Type (RTYP) Table Overview

A revenue type is predefined by the GFS system. The Revenue Type (RTYP) table defines valid revenue type codes. It is optional, and is used for reporting purposes only. The actual assignment of revenue categories into revenue types occurs in the Revenue Source Master (RSRC) table. There are four different revenue types:

| 01 | Federal      |  |
|----|--------------|--|
| 02 | Governmental |  |
| 03 | Bond         |  |
| 04 | Local/Other  |  |

# 2.4.30.1 Revenue Type (RTYP) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing revenue types in GFS:

OSRAP is responsible for updating and reviewing the status of revenue types.

The Revenue Type (RTYP) table will be entered and maintained by OSRAP; however, the Revenue Type (RTYP) table will be available for agencies to perform online inquiries.

# 2.4.30.2 Revenue Type (RTYP) Table Procedures

OSRAP has assigned the values for the Revenue Type (RTYP) table for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| Revenue Type | Revenue Type Name | <b>Short Name</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 01           | Federal           | FEDERAL           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02           | Government        | GOVERNMENT        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03           | Bond              | BOND              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04           | Local/Other       | LOCAL/OTHER       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The screen print of the Revenue Type (RTYP) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Revenue Type

#### Table

ACTION: . TABLEID: RTYP USERID: .......

#### (RTYP)

REVENUE TYPE TABLE KEY IS FISC YEAR. REVENUE TYPE

| KI  | -Y IS FI | ISC YE | AR, REVENUE TYPE              |            |
|-----|----------|--------|-------------------------------|------------|
| FI  | SCAL Y   | EAR R  | EVENUE TYPE REVENUE TYPE NAME | SHORT NAME |
| 01- |          |        |                               |            |
| 02- |          |        |                               |            |
| 03- |          |        |                               |            |
| 04- |          |        |                               |            |
| 05- |          |        |                               |            |
| 06- |          |        |                               |            |
| 07- |          |        |                               |            |
| -80 |          |        |                               |            |
| 09- |          |        |                               |            |
| 10- |          |        |                               |            |
| 11- |          |        |                               |            |
| 12- |          |        |                               |            |
| 13- |          |        |                               |            |
| 14- |          |        |                               |            |
| 1 🗆 |          |        |                               |            |

The Revenue Type (RTYP) table field descriptions are as follows.

Revenue types group similar categories. The Revenue Type (RTYP) table defines valid revenue type

codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and therefore may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of revenue categories into types occurs in the Revenue Source Master (RSRC) table.

See the section on the Revenue Source (RSRC) table.

FISCAL YEAR Required. Enter the last two digits of the

applicable fiscal year for the revenue type

code entered.

REVENUE TYPE Required. If adding a new line, enter a

unique revenue type code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected

code.

If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields.

REVENUE TYPE NAME Optional. However, there will be no

descriptions on reports for this code if this

field is left blank.

SHORT NAME Optional. Enter the name that should appear

on reports when there is not enough room for

the full name.

# 2.4.31 Revenue Group (RGRP) Table Overview

A revenue group is used to separate revenues legal classifications as reported in the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). The Revenue Group (RGRP) table is used to define valid revenue group codes. The Revenue Group table is optional and is used for reporting purposes only. The actual assignment of revenue groups into types occurs in the Revenue Source (RSRC) table.

There are eleven different revenue groups:

- TR Transfer of Funds
- 11 Intergovernmental Receipts
- 12 Taxes
- 13 Use of Money and Property
- 14 Licenses, Permits, and Fees
- 15 Sales of Commodities and Services
- 16 Other Receipts
- 17 Interagency Transfers
- 18 Colleges, Universities, and Hospitals

- 19 Gaming Revenues
- 20 Other

# 2.4.31.1 Revenue Group (RGRP) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing Revenue Groups in GFS:

OSRAP is responsible for updating and reviewing the status of revenue groups.

The Revenue Group (RGRP) table is only accessible to OSRAP. However, agencies may inquire/view this table.

# **\2.4.31.2** Revenue Group (RGRP) Table Procedures

OSRAP has assigned the values for the Revenue Group (RGRP) table for Fiscal Year 1996 and Fiscal Year 1997 as follows:

| <b>Revenue Group</b> | Revenue Group Name Shor        | <u>t Name</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| TR                   | TRANSFER OF FUNDS              | TRAN OF FNDS  |
| 11                   | INTERGOVERNMENTAL RECEIPTS     | INTRGOV RCPT  |
| 12                   | TAXES                          | TAXES         |
| 13                   | USE OF MONEY & PROPERTY        | MONEY & PROP  |
| 14                   | LICENSES, PERMITS AND FEES     | LIC PERM FEE  |
| 15                   | SALES OF COMMODITIES & SERVICE | SALE COM&SRV  |
| 16                   | OTHER RECEIPTS                 | OTH RECEIPTS  |
| 17                   | INTERAGENCY TRANSFERS          | INTRAGY TRNS  |
| 18                   | COLLEGES UNIVERSITIES & HOSPIT | COL UNIV HSP  |
| 19                   | GAMBLING REVENUES              | GAMING        |
| 20                   | OTHER                          | OTHER         |

The screen print of the Revenue Group (RGRP) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# **Revenue Group**

#### Table

ACTION: . TABLEID: RGRP USERID: ......

(RGRP)

REVENUE GROUP TABLE
KEY IS FISC YEAR, REVENUE GROUP

| FY | REVE | NUE GRP NAME | SHORT NAME |
|----|------|--------------|------------|
| 01 |      |              |            |
| 02 |      |              |            |
| 03 |      |              |            |
| 04 |      |              |            |
| 05 |      |              |            |
| 06 |      |              |            |
| 07 |      |              |            |
| 08 |      |              |            |
| 09 |      |              |            |
| 10 |      |              |            |
| 11 |      |              |            |
| 12 |      |              |            |
| 13 |      |              |            |
| 14 |      |              |            |
| 15 |      |              |            |

The Revenue Group (RGRP) table field descriptions are as follows.

Revenue groups group similar revenue types. The Revenue Group (RGRP) table defines valid revenue group codes. It is optional (used for reporting purposes only) and, therefore, may not exist at your installation. The actual assignment of revenue groups into types occurs in the Revenue Source Master (RSRC) table.

See the section on the Revenue Source (RSRC) table.

| FISCAL YEAR           | Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the revenue group code entered.   |
|-----------------------|---|
| REVENUE<br>GROUP      | Required. If adding a new line, enter a unique revenue group code; if changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.   |
|                       | If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields. |
| REVENUE<br>GROUP NAME | Optional. Enter the name you want to appear on reports.   |
| SHORT NAME            | Optional. Enter the name that should appear on reports  |

FISCAL YEAR

Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the revenue group code entered. when there is not enough room for the full name.

## 2.4.32 Reporting Category (RPTG) Table Overview

The Reporting Category (RPTG) table defines general purpose reporting categories for individual agencies within GFS; for example, administrative use. Each agency may choose whether it wants to use the codes, and if so, how the agency wants to use them, what type of data should be summarized by reporting category reports, and what the actual codes are. Each reporting category is divided among its federal, state, and other funding portions by the entered percentages. The percentage fields may be left blank, in which case, they default to 0 percent. The sum of all three percentages must total either 0 percent or 100 percent.

# 2.4.32.1 Reporting Category (RPTG) Table Policies

The following policies apply when establishing Reporting Category codes in GFS:

Reporting category codes are required if agencies use the Federal Aid Management subsystem.

In addition to federal funds, agencies may use reporting category as an additional accounting element to meet specific needs or requirements for other funding sources or accumulation of costs for administrative purposes.

Agencies must notify OSRAP as to how they will use reporting categories so the proper options will be selected on the Agency Master Reference (AGCY) table and the Fund/Agency (FAGY) table.

Reporting category codes must be defined for Grant reporting.

Each agency using Reporting Category codes will be responsible for defining, establishing, and maintaining the reporting category codes that they will be using.

Reporting Category is agency-specific. It is a four-character alphanumeric code, defined on the Reporting Category (RPTG) table. Agencies will be responsible for assigning specific reporting category values.

Reporting Category has two separate uses:

#### **Usage One - Grant Accounting:**

The use of the Federal Aid Indicator identifies whether the Federal Aid Management subsystem will be used by this Fund/Agency combination.

**Usage Two - General Reporting Category:** 

Electing not to use the Federal Aid Management subsystem, (i.e., the Federal Aid Indicator set to "N" in the Fund/Agency (FAGY) table) means that reporting category can be optionally used for general purposes, and transactions will not be posted to the Federal Aid Management subsystem. This general usage requires that valid reporting category codes be established on the Reporting Category (RPTG) table.

Each agency will enter all the information necessary to set up Reporting Category Codes on the Reporting Category (RPTG) table within GFS.

#### **Related Tables:**

Fund/Agency table (FAGY)

Additional instructions for completing these tables are found in the *GFS Online Features* guide, *Appendix B*.

# 2.4.32.2 Reporting Category (RPTG) Table Procedures

The screen print of the Reporting Category (RPTG) table is pictured below, and field descriptions follow.

# Reporting

### Category Table

ACTION: . TABLEID: RPTG USERID: .......

### (RPTG)

REPORTING CAT TABLE
KEY IS FISC YEAR, AGENCY, REPORTING CATEGORY

| FY | AGE | ENCY | Υ | 1 | RP | TO | 3 | RI | ΞP | 0 | R٦ | ГП | NC | 3 (  | C  | ΑТ | ΕC | GC | OR | RΥ | N | ۱A | ٩N | 1E   |  | FE | D | % | S | ΓA | TE | % | 0 | ТН | ER | % |
|----|-----|------|---|---|----|----|---|----|----|---|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|------|--|----|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|----|---|
| 01 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    | ·- · |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    | <br> |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 02 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 03 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 04 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 05 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 06 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 07 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 08 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 09 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 10 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 11 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 12 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 13 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      | ٠. |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 14 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |
| 15 |     |      |   |   |    |    |   |    |    |   |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |    |    |      |  |    |   |   |   |    |    |   |   |    |    |   |

The screen field descriptions for the Reporting Category (RPTG) table are as follows.

The purpose of the Reporting Category (RPTG) table is to define general purpose reporting categories for individual agencies. Each agency chooses whether it wants to use the codes, and if so, how it wants to use them, what type of data it wants to have summarized by reporting category reports, and what the actual codes are. Each reporting category is divided among its federal, state, and "other" portions by the entered percentages. The percentage fields may be left blank -in which case they default to 0%. The sum of all three percentages must total either 0% or 100%.

| FISCAL YEAR                   | Required. Enter the last two digits of the applicable fiscal year for the agency and reporting category codes entered.  |
|-------------------------------|---|
| AGENCY                        | Required. Enter an existing code from the Agency (AGCY) table.  |
| REPORTING<br>CATEGORY         | Required. If adding a new line, enter a new reporting category code that is unique within agency. If changing or deleting an existing line, enter the affected code.  |
|                               | If deleting a line, do not enter the following fields. If changing a line, enter only the fields in the rest of this table that should be changed. If adding a new line, follow the instructions for all of the remaining fields. |
| REPORTING<br>CATEGORY<br>NAME | Optional. However, if this field is left blank, there will be no descriptions on reports for this code.   |
| FEDERAL %                     | Optional. Enter a numeric percent which will indicate the funding split for federal reimbursements. Spaces in this field will default to " $0.000\%$ ."   |
| STATE %                       | Optional. Enter a numeric percent which will indicate the funding split for state reimbursements. Spaces in this field will default to " $0.000\%$ ."   |
| OTHER %                       | Optional. Enter a numeric percent which will indicate the funding split for other reimbursements. Spaces in this field will default to " $0.000\%$ ."   |

| GENERAL ACCOUNTING |  |
|--------------------|--|
| GENERAL ACCOUNTING |  |

This page is intentionally left blank.